THESIS

SECURE CAN LOGGING AND DATA ANALYSIS

Submitted by

Duy Van

Department of Systems Engineering

In partial fulfillment of the requirements

For the Degree of Master of Science

Colorado State University

Fort Collins, Colorado

Fall 2020

Master's Committee:

Advisor: Jeremy Daily

Steve Simske Christo Papadopoulos Stephen Hayne Copyright by Duy Van 2020

All Rights Reserved

ABSTRACT

SECURE CAN LOGGING AND DATA ANALYSIS

Controller Area Network (CAN) communications are an essential element of modern vehicles, particularly heavy trucks. However, CAN protocols are vulnerable from a cybersecurity perspective in that they have no mechanism for authentication or authorization. Attacks on vehicle CAN systems present a risk to driver privacy and possibly driver safety. Therefore, developing new tools and techniques to detect cybersecurity threats within CAN networks is a critical research topic. A key component of this research is compiling a large database of representative CAN data from operational vehicles on the road. This database will be used to develop methods for detecting intrusions or other potential threats. In this paper, an open source CAN logger was developed that used hardware and software following the industry security standards to securely log and transmit heavy vehicle CAN data. A hardware prototype demonstrated the ability to encrypt data at over 6 Megabits per second (Mbps) and successfully log all data at 100% bus load on a 1 Mbps baud CAN network in a laboratory setting. An AES-128 Cipher Block Chaining (CBC) encryption mode was chosen. A Hardware Security Module (HSM) was used to generate and securely store asymmetric key pairs for cryptographic communication with a third-party cloud database. It also implemented Elliptic-Curve Cryptography (ECC) algorithms to perform key exchange and sign the data for integrity verification. This solution ensures secure data collection and transmission because only encrypted data is ever stored or transmitted, and communication with the third-party cloud server uses shared, asymmetric secret keys as well as Transport Layer Security (TLS).

ACKNOWLEDMENT

Throughout the writing of this thesis, I have received a great deal of assistance.

I would like to first thank my mentor, Dr. Jeremy Daily, who has guided me through this project with his valuable knowledge and dedication. I would also like to thank Dr. Steve Simske, Dr. Christo Papadopoulos, and Dr. Stephen Hayne for being on my thesis committee. Thanks to all my research colleagues who have helped me throughout the project. More importantly, I would like to thank my parents and my wife for their wise counsel and sympathetic ear.

In addition, I would like to thank the National Motor Freight Traffic Association, especially Urban Jonson and Ben Gardiner within the organization for greatly supporting the project during the project development and in the data collection process. I would like to thank Colorado State University as well as The University of Tulsa for providing the facilities and resources to conduct the research. And lastly, I would like to extend my sincere thanks to the National Science Foundation as the project sponsor.

PROJECT DISCLAIMER

This material is based upon work supported by the National Science Foundation under Grant No. 1715409, with the title of "SaTC: CORE: Small: Collaborative: GOALI: Detecting and Reconstructing Network Anomalies and Intrusions in Heavy Duty Vehicles." Any opinions, findings, and conclusions or recommendations expressed in this material are those of the author(s) and do not necessarily reflect the views of the National Science Foundation.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapte	er 1. Introduction	1
A.	Background	1
В.	Objective	7
C.	Motivation	8
D.	Related Research	9
E.	Approach	12
F.	Contribution	12
G.	Organization of Thesis	13
Chapter 2. Hardware Design		15
А.	Requirements	15
В.	Design Alternatives	18
С.	Block Diagram	25
D.	Detailed Schematics	25
i.	Teensy 3.6	29
ii	. Third CAN channel	31
ii	i. CAN Transceivers	32
iv	<i>y</i> . J1708	33
\mathbf{V}	. J1708/CAN2 Multiplexing	34
V	i. Local Interconnect Network (LIN)	35
V	ii. Single-wire CAN	36
V	iii. Hardware security module	37
ix	. WiFi module	39
X	. Voltage regulator and power protection	41
X	i. Voltage monitoring	42
X	ii. Push button and optoisolator transistor output	43
X	iii. Mini USB	45
X	iv. LEDs and light pipes	46
X	v. D-Sub 15 Connector	47
X	vi. Bias resistors	49
E.	Printed Circuit Board (PCB) Layout	49
F.	Bill of Materials	50
G.	Assembly and Manufacturing	52
Η.	Checklist	55
I.	Functional Tests and Results	57
i.	CAN0 and CAN1 test	57
ii	. Autobaud test	58
ii	i. AES-128 test	61
iv	7. Logging speed test	65
V	. SHA-256 test	73
V	i. ATECC608A key configuration	75
V	ii. ECDH pre-master calculation test	76

viii. ATECC608A AES-128	80
ix. ECDSA sign and verify test	82
x. CAN2 and multiplexing test	86
xi. Single-Wire CAN test	88
xii. LIN test	88
xiii. J1708 test	88
xiv. Voltage monitoring test	90
xv. Power interruption test	92
xvi. Destructive power test	98
xvii. LEDs and buttons test	99
xviii. WiFi test	101
xix. Real-time clock test	106
xx. Error frame test	108
xxi. Request message test	113
Chapter 3. Software Design	117
A. Process Overview	117
B. Provisioning	120
i. Provisioning function	120
ii. Get server private key password function	122
C. Normal Operation	124
i. Logging	124
Data structure	127
ii. Get Key and/or Decrypt Log File Function While Connecting to Logger	129
iii. List and Download File Function While Connecting to the Server	131
D. Example Transcripts	133
i. CAN Logger 3.	133
Serial Commands	133
Operation with encrypted logging	134
Operation with non-encrypted logging	136
ii. Python Client Application	137
User – Login	138
User – Connection Test	140
Logger – Connect to Logger	141
Logger – Upload File	141
Logger – Get Key/Decrypt File	143
Logger – Format SD Card	145
Server – Connect to Server and List Files	145
Server – Download File	146
Server – Share Access	148
Server – Read File Info	149
Utility – Provision	150
Utility – Get Password	152
Utility – Default Access	153
iii. Cloud Backend	153
DynamoDB	154
S3 Bucket	156

IAM	157
Cognito	158
CloudWatch	159
Key Management Service (KMS)	160
E. Chapter Summary	161
Chapter 4. Field Testing on Vehicle	
A. Data Collection	163
B. J1939 Decoding	169
C. Data Interpretation	172
Chapter 5. Chip Level Digital Forensics Application	177
A. Abstract	177
B. Introduction	178
C. Procedure	181
D. Extracting Data	182
i. Chip Level Forensics	182
ii. Board Level Forensics	187
Using the AlienTech KTAG	188
Using the PEmicro Cyclone	193
iii. Extraction Tool Comparison	202
iv. Forensic Soundness	202
Cryptographic Hashing and a Digital Forensic Image	203
E. Data Decoding and Analysis	205
i. Data Plate	206
F. ECM Cloning: The Virtual Chip Swap	207
G. Decoding Sudden Deceleration Events	211
H. CAN Data Analysis	214
i. Middle person Manipulation	216
ii. Decoded Results	218
I. Discussion	219
J. Chapter Conclusions	221
Chapter 6. Thesis Conclusions	223
A. Abstract Restatement	223
B. Contribution Restatement	224
C. Future Work	225
REFERENCES	227
LIST OF ABBREVIATION	239
Using the Alientech KTAG Error! Bookmark not	defined.

Chapter 1. Introduction

A. Background

Historically, heavy trucks have been made of various mechanical and thermal systems that convert energy from fuel to kinetic energy. However, modern heavy trucks incorporate many Electronic Control Units (ECU) communicating over an internal vehicle network called the Controller Area Network (CAN). These ECUs carry commands, such as testing the brakes, produce more torque, etc. or sharing sensor data, such as vehicle speed, engine speed, fuel levels, etc. While the additional electronic control systems have enabled increases in fuel efficiency, vehicle reliability, and business effectiveness, the added systems create new levels of complexity. Figure 1-1 illustrates a generic picture of an electronic control system by listing and identifying the major ECUs, such as the anti-lock braking system, electronic stability control, engine control module, etc. within a heavy truck.



Figure 1-1. A heavy truck system [1]

The National Motor Freight Traffic Association (NMFTA) has published a whitepaper regarding the heavy vehicle cybersecurity [1]. The paper describes why the technologies on these vehicles has progressed (the good), the flaws inherent with such architectures (the bad), and how those flaws can be easily exploited (the ugly).

With so many interconnected ECUs and integrated sensors available in a modern vehicle, safety and comfort features are more robust and well-implemented. Most vehicles now have Anti-lock Braking System, Traction Control System, Roll-over Stability Control, and Electronic Stability Control as standard safety features that significantly improve the driver ability to gain back vehicle control during times when accidents are likely to happen. In addition, some heavy vehicles even include an integrated airbag module to minimize impacting damage on the driver if accidents do occur. The safety of vehicles has been greatly improved over the years, and automotive companies continue to design and optimize these systems. In addition to safety, comfort is an important design consideration. Depending on the consumer's desires, different models or trims now possess some features. Some basic features include door ajar indicator, infotainment sound level adjustment based on vehicle speed, automatic headlights, etc. Higher levels of automation available today include complex systems such as Adaptive Cruise Control, Lane Departure Warning, Lane Keeping Assist, Automated Parking Assist, etc. The automotive industry is heading toward connected vehicles where Vehicle-to-Vehicle, Vehicle-to-Infrastructure, or self-driving vehicles are being developed and tested. As a result, safety, comfort, and automation are the key elements in successful vehicle design, and the evolution in computerization within vehicles has provided a big leap in the industry.

Heavy trucks and passenger cars use CAN for internal network communications. Developed by Bosch in the early 1980s, CAN has been used by the automotive industry progressively since then. The most common implementations of CAN versions used are CAN 2.0A with 11-bit device identifiers for passenger cars, and CAN 2.0B with 29-bit device identifiers often found on heavy trucks, as specified by J1939-21 Data Link Layer [2]. The CAN bus is made up of multiple nodes, primarily ECUs, that communicate with differential signaling through two wires: CAN high (CANH) and CAN low (CANL). The CAN protocol is fundamentally flawed from a data security perspective and has been heavily researched. The NMFTA whitepaper [1] lists some vulnerabilities associated with the architecture of CAN protocol:

- Any node can listen, and any node can talk. There is no order or permission required for a node to start communicating, provided it is on the CAN bus.
- Any node can assert priority. CAN protocol handles message collision with arbitration, in which the message with highest priority wins.
- There is no encryption or validation within the CAN bus communication. The messages are sent in clear text; all received messages are assumed to have been sent from an authorized sender.
- The limit of 8 bytes per CAN frame eliminates the use of any modern block cipher to encrypt the data to ensure confidentiality.

CAN is a high speed, robust communication protocol; however, it was made in the time where cybersecurity was not in the mindset and the vehicle connectivity was not considered. The only security in the CAN messages is through obscurity which means each manufacturer designs its own proprietary message IDs and data fields without publishing it. Nevertheless, as seen by the mentioned characteristics above, data availability, integrity, and confidentiality can be easily exploited. If the network or a node is compromised by an attack, the vehicle safety mechanisms can malfunction. Figure 1-2 shows the CAN protocol and its vulnerability if any CAN node is attacked.



Figure 1-2. Abstracted CAN bus with vulnerabilities

There are a few common attacks that have been done, either by actual hackers or in lab testing, as described in the NMFTA whitepaper:

- Denial of Service sending messages with the highest priority as fast as possible will
 overtake other legitimate messages with arbitration and hence, overwhelm the CAN bus. This
 leads to ECUs being unable to communicate with each other; as a result, the vehicle can
 behave unpredictably and/or cannot function at all. This is a typical basic attack that affects
 data availability.
- Middleperson or Man-In-The-Middle (MITM) a malicious device is inserted between two
 or more communicating parties where it can observe and modify messages transmitting in
 between them. Moreover, a CAN bus node can be taken over and become the middleperson,
 where it sends out modified messages to drown out the original sender. Data integrity and
 confidentiality can be exploited, and commands can be changed.

- Diagnostic Packets if attackers have access to the CAN bus, they may also be able to access the diagnostic functions that automotive technicians use for troubleshooting. These functions are mainly intended to be run in a controlled environment and may involve important safety features. If they are exploited and used incorrectly, they will do more harm than good.
- ECUs Firmware the firmware is the memory and commands for the brain of the vehicle operation. Sometimes, it needs to be updated or debugged by the manufacturer, and this process usually takes place through the diagnostic port, which involves the CAN bus. Hackers can download, reverse-engineer the firmware to assembly level or a C-Code representation, and determine the proprietary data structure designed by the manufacturers. They may have enough information to creatively exploit the vehicle or even rewrite their modified firmware back to the ECUs.
- Fuzzing this is a method where messages are injected randomly into the CAN bus to determine how the vehicle behaves. Different functions can be identified and tied to what message parameters using fuzzing techniques. Therefore, proprietary information is at risk of being exposed. Fuzzing and also lead to unintended cyber-physical reactions and even physical damage.

A good model against cybersecurity threats can be measured by the CIA Triad: confidentiality, integrity, and availability. Confidentiality means sensitive information should be protected against unauthorized access. Enforcing confidentiality usually involves cryptographic methods. Integrity means that the data has not been altered by unauthorized users and the originator of the data can be verified. Current methods to protect data integrity use cryptographic hashing and digital signatures. Lastly, availability means authorized users can freely access the data. Protecting data availability depends on the system infrastructure and model that can quickly detect threats or failures and be resilient when such circumstances occur. For CAN network systems, any additional cryptographic implementations could be pursued to increase the CIA Triad benchmark.

B. Objective

Automobiles have cybersecurity concerns based on the characteristics of the CAN protocol as there are many attack vectors and methods that can be implemented to exploit automotive systems. However, heavy trucks or commercial vehicles are exposed to cybersecurity risks differently comparing to passenger vehicles due to some major factors. The primary distinguishing feature is that heavy trucks follow the SAE J1939 standard [3], which is a recommended practice for communication and diagnostics among vehicle components. The manufacturers are not obligated to abide by the standard; however, they do implement many parts of SAE J1939 on a heavy vehicle network. The second difference is that heavy trucks are built with accommodations for horizontal integration to allow customers to customize the vehicles based on their needs. This means that customers have many options from which to choose for various components, including engines, brake controllers, transmissions, telematics units, infotainment systems. An unified communications standard, such as SAE J1939, is necessary to support interoperability and "plug and play" functionality between these disparate hardware systems. However, with open standards, heavy vehicles are easy targets because hackers can easily look for weaknesses within the network structure from the publicly available information. The CAN protocol security through obscurity strategy will continue to fail on top of its existing vulnerability to some attacks.

The last difference between passenger vehicles and heavy trucks is the prevalent use of third-party telematics devices. These telematics companies provide equipment that is installed on

the vehicle network to keep track of information such as location, speed, fuel status, diagnostic trouble codes, etc. Telematics units can be seen in big fleets where monitoring hundreds or thousands of trucks is essential for business operations and compliance with regulations. A cybersecurity challenge is these telematics units are connected wirelessly, which introduces a new attack vector to the previously air-gapped vehicle network.

With these threats, heavy vehicles may be at high risk of being exposed to cyber-attacks. Therefore, the heavy vehicle industries should realize that increasing cybersecurity posture and mitigating risk and potential threats are important objectives in not only designing and building new commercial vehicles, but also maintaining current trucks on the road. Preventing attacks from occurring is always preferable to mitigating an attack once it takes place. Thus, intrusion and anomaly detection mechanisms need to be developed and deployed in the CAN bus system. A large pool of data from heavy vehicle CAN buses in the form of log files from normally operating trucks is essential for development and testing of vehicle network based cybersecurity controls. This data will consist of various types of CAN messages that take place on the bus, which can be periodic from normal operation or aperiodic from responding to special events. The purpose of this thesis is to find a solution to build such a data pool securely and efficiently. In addition, the data collected will also be made available by request for references; therefore, it will be beneficial for use by the trucking industry.

C. Motivation

According to the latest Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA) 2019 Large Truck and Bus Statistics [4], there were approximately 12.2 million registered heavy vehicles in the U.S alone in 2017 and approximately 730,000 new trucks on the road each year. Moreover, commercial vehicles often carry high-risk or high-value cargo. These transportation

and freight services play an important role in the national and global economy. A mass cyberattack on commercial vehicles nationwide will lead to devastating consequences: economic recession, shortage of supplies, public endangerment, lack of essential services, etc. As an engineer, the safety of the public is paramount. Such disasters are not tolerable and need to be prevented. As a result, the motivation for this thesis lies on the responsibilities and ethics of an engineer.

This thesis is one part of a two-part project funded by the National Science Foundation (NSF), with the support of the National Motor Freight Traffic Association, Inc. (NMFTA), who has been providing access to trucks from many volunteering companies. The title of the funded project is "SaTC: CORE: Small: Collaborative: GOALI: Detecting and Reconstructing Network Anomalies and Intrusions in Heavy Duty Vehicles" with the grant number of 1715409 from the National Science Foundation. The industry has taken the matter of cybersecurity seriously by providing resources to achieve the objective of detecting threats rather than responding to damage. Given such support, this is a great and unique opportunity to reach the objective.

D. Related Research

There are many public papers regarding different vehicle hacking techniques that exploit the CAN security posture. One of them is the infamous Jeep hack back in 2015, performed by Charlie Miller and Chris Valasek [5]. Charlie and Chris were able to find a way to gain access to deep level networks where sensitive signals are transmitted via the infotainment system. The firmware of this head unit was modified to execute malicious commands to critical ECUs. The result was that the vehicle was disabled. Data integrity and confidentiality have been exploited with this technique. In another paper, Subhojeet Mukherjee described how he made a denial of service attack on embedded networks in commercial vehicles [6]. With his testbed consisting of

a single, high-speed CAN bus of 250 kbps, he has successfully shown that by sending a large number of request messages for a specific parameter, the number of regular messages dropped significantly due to the high computational load. Understanding of the limit of the system performance, Subhojeet exploited data availability here. In a different paper, Kyong-Tak Cho and Kang Shin took advantage of the error handling feature of the CAN protocol to shutdown ECU nodes from the network [7]. When an ECU tried to communicate, they injected attack messages to trigger the error flag to increase the victim Transmit Error Counter (TEC). When the TEC is above 255, the node is forced to shut down, hence the so-called bus-off mode. They can then send messages with forged ID and data to impersonate the node. Again, data integrity has been violated using the CAN data protocol. These attacks are no longer hard to implement, especially with the current publicly available information and technology. The question is how well we mitigate risk and potential threats to prevent cyber-attacks.

Several CAN projects to gather or monitor vehicle data have been pursued. A group of students from the University of Michigan have attempted to build a standalone embedded system to collect CAN messages, while filtering important ones with the purpose of warning drivers [8]. Adnan Shaout, Dhanush Mysuru, and Karthik Raghupathy described in the paper that their setup consisted of Vector software CANoe and Vector 1610 CAN hardware for CAN simulation, an Arduino UNO with ATMega328p processor and a CAN Shield hardware for CAN interface, a display for warning driver, and a Teensy 3.6 with SD card slot for memory storage. During the experiment, the Arduino UNO sniffed all the CAN messages with the help of the CAN Shield. This processor filtered out the messages with appropriate addresses and sent a copy of the data to the Teensy 3.6 for storage on the SD card. The display showed error messages if the messages contain undesired sensor values. The design functioned as intended but encountered computing

power problems that caused the system to drop messages with an interval less than 50ms. Progress has been made on this problem, as stated in the paper, where the modified system can handle up to inter message time of 5ms. However, when a vehicle is under denial of service attack, the messages can be injected at a much faster rate, which can pose a challenging issue. If the system cannot capture all messages, it will not meet the requirements of a CAN monitoring design. The system cybersecurity was deemed to be out of scope and thus not addressed in the paper. However, if there is any cybersecurity threat happens to the vehicle, this system will not likely to detect such attack and even fail to operate.

In another project, Manthias Johanson and Lennart Karlsson discussed their wireless diagnostic system, where CAN messages are captured and monitored over an Internet connection [9]. This is interesting because the project involved the Internet of Things (IoT), which led to more complications in the system. The design was a wireless Diagnostic Read-out (DRO) system, which consisted of the Vehicle Information and Diagnostic for Aftersales (VIDA) device as a DRO system, a custom-built Dynamically Linked Library (DLL) for tunneling CAN frames over the Internet, a mobile unit equipped with an embedded Linux OS computer for CAN interface, an Internet connection through a General Packet Radio Services (GPRS) modem, and a server for dispatching requests. The DRO process involved a manual initiation with a button on the mobile device. An encrypted Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) connection was established on the server, with a public IP address reachable from the mobile unit. After that, specific diagnostic CAN messages were sent to the mobile unit from the server, where they were relayed onto the CAN bus. The responses were captured and sent back to the server. Due to the bandwidth limitation, the system could not relay all messages on the CAN bus and, therefore, only filtered out important ones. However, the paper did touch on the concerns of data integrity

and confidentiality because an Internet connection was used by employing encrypted TCP connection along with RSA-based authentication mechanism.

Capturing all CAN data, particularly at high speeds, was a common problem that impacted both referenced CAN monitoring projects above. This is even harder to achieve when cybersecurity measures and wireless connection are implemented, because processing power and transmission bandwidth are limited, respectively.

E. Approach

Due to the complexity and high cost of integrating a new embedded system into the existed heavy truck network components, the best approach to collect CAN data is to design and build an affordable standalone device that can be easily connected to the vehicle CAN bus. Because the device is standalone, the data should be stored on an external memory storage, such as SD cards for simple management. The device must be able to capture all the data because missing abnormal messages will defeat the purpose of the project. To do so, the device needs to have a direct connection to the vehicle instead of wireless, even though the wireless feature can be beneficial for other applications, such as transferring existing data to a computer. Data can grow enormously, and thus, a cloud platform may be useful to store and manage the logs from many different uploading devices. Using third-party servers accessed over the Internet poses a risk from a cybersecurity aspect. Moreover, data integrity and confidentiality are two important factors that need to be protected. The reasons for encrypting the data are that altered data is useless and some vehicle owners do not wish to publish their data due. As a result, security measures such as cryptographic algorithms are utilized to encrypt, sign, and verify the data.

F. Contribution

In addition to the large data pool for references, this thesis should contribute:

1. Detailed documentation regarding the design of the CAN logging device, such that some of its applications are available and can be applied to the vehicle model with the purpose of increasing cybersecurity posture.

2. Use cases of logged data in a digital forensic context.

3. Aggregated CAN data from many different trucks.

4. Experiences and skills learned through this project are very valuable for protecting heavy vehicles and, thus, protecting the public.

G. Organization of Thesis

The thesis is divided into six chapters:

- Chapter 1 provides a basic introduction to the project regarding the trucking industry background, objective of the project, motivation, literature review of related researches, an approach to achieve the objective, and the contribution.
- Chapter 2 provides the hardware design which lists the project requirements, system block diagram, different design alternatives for consideration, detailed component schematics showing how the electrical components are connected to each other, Printed Circuit Board (PCB) layout displaying the placement of those components on the device, Bill of Materials (BOM) listing all required components, how the device is manufactured and assembled, and results from functional tests.
- Chapter 3 provides the software design, which consists of the process overview indicating the interactions between the all system components, the two-part processes of provisioning and normal operation, and the example transcripts. The chapter also dives

into the embedded firmware of the device, the code of the local computer application, and the interface of the cloud services for each of the operation modes.

- Chapter 4 discusses the experiences of visiting different field locations for testing and data collection. The data is decoded for some important vehicle parameters for analysis.
- Chapter 5 introduces the device's different applications in the cybersecurity aspect to help retrieve and reverse-engineer Cummins ECU data for forensics purposes. An SAE technical paper was written and submitted on this subject, with the title of "Chip and Board Level Digital Forensics of Cummins Heavy Vehicle Event Data Recorders" [10].
- Chapter 6 concludes the thesis with restatement of abstract, contribution, and lists some future works for project improvement.

Chapter 2. Hardware Design

A. Requirements

To carry out the objective, the CAN logger device must securely capture all CAN data under both normal and abnormal operating conditions. Secondly, the data must be securely stored and organized for easy retrieval and decoding by the data owner. Lastly, the design and source code should be made available to the public. A list of requirements for fulfilling the desired goals follows. While some requirements have not been vetted against industry standards, they have worked for laboratory uses. The pinout requirements are depicted in Figure 2-1 and summarized below.

- The logger must support multiple CAN channels following the J1939 Deutsch 9-pin connector standards. This configuration is as follows:
 - a. CAN0: J1939 has CAN-H on pin C and CAN-L on pin D.
 - b. CAN1: OEM Specific has CAN-H on pin H and CAN-L on pin J.
 - c. CAN2: Pins F and G should be multiplexed to have CAN-H/J1708-H and CAN-L/J1708-L, respectively.



Figure 2-1. SAE standard 9-pin Deutsch connector for heavy truck [11]

Most vehicles have J1939 as the main CAN channel; however, many vehicles on the road still have the legacy J1708 network, which is an old serial communication protocol that is currently being replaced by J1939. Newer vehicles now also have CAN1 channel and for some PACCAR engines, J1708 has been replaced with CAN2. As a result, the design must have a multiplexing function to switch between J1708 and CAN2, depending on the vehicle. The connector is also known as the vehicle diagnostic port. A typical pin out for the connector is illustrated in Figure 2-1. Vehicles with 250kbps bus bitrate carry black connectors. New vehicles with 500kbps bus bitrate carry type-2 green connectors for easy indication. Figure 2-2 shows a type-1 to type-2 adapter cable.



Figure 2-2. SAE J1939 type-1 (black) to type-2 (green) adapter cable [12]

 The logger needs to be inexpensive and easy to manufacture because a large number of devices is essential for efficiently collecting data from many different locations. The desired cost per device should not exceed \$200.

- The logger must be able to capture all CAN messages, even at 100% bus load. This
 ensures the device's reliable functionality to prevent losing any information that can be
 critical for data analysis.
- 4. In addition to the normal CAN messages, the logger must also capture error frames in order to help detect abnormal activity on the CAN bus.
- The logger must use the vehicle battery line from the connector as a source for power to minimize cost associated with adding extra self-power components.
- 6. The logger must withstand power failure without losing current logging session. Power failures could occur if the device is disconnected from the port or if vehicle loses power from the battery or alternator.
- 7. The logger must handle typical voltages associated with vehicle system up to 24V. However, these transients may go up to 30V or more because there are load dumps and reversals associated with inductive loads and starters that create spikes. It is vital the device operation is sustainable and resilient in such conditions. Therefore, a maximum design system voltage of 36 V was chosen to mitigate the risk of system power failure that may occur. If the voltage exceeds the maximum specification, the device must also have an inexpensive way to protect critical components from permanent damage.
- 8. The logger must automatically detect different CAN bus speeds. Due to different CAN bitrates used on different vehicles, the device should be able to automatically detect the current bitrate on the bus. The most common ones on heavy trucks are 250 kbps and 500 kbps. Other bitrates that may be used are: 125 kbps, 666 kbps, and 1 Mbps. This feature

helps eliminate manual bitrate input from the user, and thus, making the operation quicker and more convenient.

- 9. The logger should have removable external storage for keeping the log data.
- 10. The logger must employ standard cryptographic implementations to protect data integrity and confidentiality. Asymmetric keys can be utilized for signing, verifying, and safely exchanging symmetric keys which are used for data encryption. Because the design and source code are going to be public, the objective is to achieve security through the use of open standards.
- 11. The backend storage system needs to enable secure and a scalable access to the data.
- 12. Users need a friendly and easy-to-navigate interface to upload and download files from the server. This application must be a secure gateway for the system to authenticate users and monitor their activities. Users should not have permission to directly access files stored on the server.

B. Design Alternatives

There are several CAN hardware devices on the market that can be used to log data for the project. For example, some common CAN analyzing tools are PEAK PCAN series, Vector CANlog, Intrepid ValueCAN, as shown in Figure 2-3. Diagnostic CAN tools, such as DG DPA5, Nexiq USB Link 2, Cummins Inline 7, also have features to capture data through their PC interface. Figure 2-4 shows examples of the diagnostic tools.



Figure 2-3. CAN analyzing tools: PEAK PCAN-USB [13] (left), Intrepid ValueCAN [14]

(middle), and Vector CANlog [15] (right)



Figure 2-4. Diagnostic tools: DG DPA5 [16] (left), Nexiq USB-Link 2 [17] (middle), and Cummins Inline 7 [18] (right)

These tools, however, have other unnecessary features that significantly increase the cost, which ranges from at least a couple of hundreds to thousands of dollars. Moreover, these devices require a computer to interact with during operation, which can be inconvenient for logging purposes in some cases. They are closed source and as a result, it is hard for industry engineers to modify and develop functions for their needs. And more importantly, security measures, such as data authentication and encryption, have not been implemented by some.

The closest hardware design alternative, in the aspect of functionality, is the CSS CANedge2, as seen in Figure 2-5.



Figure 2-5. CSS CANedge2 [19]

The CANedge2 supports dual CAN channels, SD card storage with encrypted credentials, WiFi capability with secure HTTPS, and a cloud platform for data management. These features nearly satisfy the requirements of the CAN Logger 3. Nevertheless, the cost for the device, including SD card and cable adapter, of 539 EUR (~\$589) is, again, the main factor that makes it unfeasible for the project.

Before this thesis was part of the project, different CAN Logger versions have been developed. The NMFTA CAN Logger, developed in 2017, was the first design. Figure 2-6 shows the image of a NMFTA CAN Logger. The information and source code of the device can be found on this GitHub repository [20].



Figure 2-6. NMFTA CAN Logger [21]

The device utilized the Teensy 3.2 with a 32-bit ARM Cortex-M4 K20 Sub-family processor, which has a speed of 72MHz and a built-in CAN controller for one CAN channel. A CAN controller and a SD card slot were added for a second CAN channel capability and data storage, respectively. A custom PCB was made for the Teensy 3.2 and the mentioned components were wrapped in a heat-shrink protective layer. Two LEDs were used to indicate different operational modes. A universal J1939 Deutsch 9-pin connector was used to connect the device to the vehicle network through the diagnostic port. The cost for each NMFTA CAN Logger is around \$90, which was inexpensive comparing to others on the market. It was a good foundation for simply logging one CAN channel. However, the device did not meet the majority of the listed requirements, including the number of CAN channels, high voltage protection, data integrity and confidentiality protection, cloud storage, and user interface. Therefore, CAN Logger 2 was developed, as seen in Figure 2-7. The device information can be found on GitHub at [22].



Figure 2-7. CAN Logger 2

The CAN Logger 2 utilized the Teensy 3.6 with a 32-bit ARM Cortex-M4F K66 subfamily processor. With a clock speed of 180MHz, the Teensy 3.6 is more than twice as fast as the teensy 3.2. A special component in the Teensy 3.6 is the Memory-Mapped Crypto Acceleration Unit (mmCAU) which can quickly perform cryptographic algorithms. Equipped with dual built-in CAN controllers, the CAN Logger 2 can support at least two CAN channels. A third CAN channel was added into the design using the MCP2515 CAN controller, which communicates with the Teensy 3.6 via Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI). A J1708 circuit was also added to the design using the SN75VD12 transceiver and the SN74AHCT inverter. Because the Deutsch 9-pin connector only supports up to three channels, the third CAN channel and the J1708 network was selected during operation by a programmable multiplexing switch ADG1634BCPZ. Moreover, Local Interconnect Network (LIN) with MCP2003A driver, Singlewire CAN (SWCAN) with NCV7356D1R2G chip, and WiFi capability with ATWINC1500 were added as optional features for future use. The device is protected from high voltage with a Transient Voltage Suppressor (TVS) and high current discharge with a Resettable Fuse (PTC) and reverse polarity with a Schottky diode. Three LEDs, instead of two, and a push button were built into the design to create more interactions for the user. The biggest difference was the Hardware Security Module (HSM) added for asymmetric cryptographic operations. The printed circuit board (PCB) is protected by a Bud HH-3642 enclosure. The total cost of the device is approximately \$250. The CAN Logger 2 was able to satisfy all the stated hardware requirements; however, there were some details that needed to be improved during the development, and producing the device required significant specialized labor and customization, contributing to the higher device cost. Because of the high production costs, the CAN Logger 3 was developed as the next improved version from the CAN Logger 2, as seen in Figure 2-8. The details of the CAN Logger 3 hardware is available on GitHub [23].



Figure 2-8. The first version of CAN Logger 3

The enclosure was changed to the BUD HP-3651-B for simplifying manufacturing procedures and thus, cheaper assembly cost. The entire PCB layout was redesigned. In addition, some minor upgrades have been made, such as the MCP2515 CAN controller was replaced with a new CAN controller that can accommodate flexible data rate CAN, the Microchip MCP2517FD. Two push buttons and four LEDs were used instead of one button and three LEDs, and a physical bridge for enabling/disabling WiFi feature was added. This brought total cost down to \$220. However, the cost still has not met the \$200 requirement. Instead of placing the entire teensy 3.6 board on the PCB, an approach of integrate its components in the design was pursued. The total cost per device was lowered to \$180, which was the desired result. The latest CAN Logger 3 version, which is revision 3e as shown in Figure 2-9, is the current final product described in this thesis. Detailed schematics of the design will be explained in later section. The phrase "CAN Logger 3" mentioned from now on refers to the revision 3e.



Figure 2-9. This photograph of the CAN Logger 3, Rev 3e shows the single board solution using

the K66 processor

C. Block Diagram

The CAN Logger 3 hardware design is illustrated through the block diagram in Figure 2-10, in which the components will be discussed in detail in the next section.



Figure 2-10. CAN Logger 3 hardware design block diagram

D. Detailed Schematics

Figure 2-11 to Figure 2-13 display the full detailed schematics of the CAN Logger 3 design.



Figure 2-11. Page 1 of CAN Logger 3 schematics



Figure 2-12. Page 2 of CAN Logger 3 schematics



Figure 2-13. Page 3 of CAN Logger 3 schematics
Each section of the schematics is discussed as follow:

i. Teensy 3.6



Figure 2-14. Integrated teensy 3.6 with ARM Cortex-M4 K66 processor on CAN Logger 3

The CAN Logger 3 is inspired by the Teensy 3.6, which contains the ARM Cortex-M4 K66 processor [24]. The Teensy 3.6 is an ARM32 based platform that works with the Arduino Integrated Development Environment (IDE). It is CAN compatible through the onboard FlexCAN controller peripherals, which are accessible using the FlexCAN library. The FlexCAN library can be found in [25]. To control costs, instead of using the original Teensy board, the necessary components of the Teensy 3.6 are integrated into the CAN Logger 3 circuit design with the same configuration as indicated on PJRC website [26]. A critical component from the Teensy 3.6 is the MKL02Z32VFK4 processor which comes pre-programmed from PJRC. It contains the bootloader that makes the K66 processor programmable with Arduino. There is a solder jumper connection (J3) that needs to be bridged to enable the bootloader, as seen in Figure

2-15. Some features that make the Teensy 3.6 an effective solution for a CAN logger include: dual CAN channels, real-time clock which is maintained by a 3V CR1225 coin cell battery, digital and analog input/output, SPI/UART/I2C communication, and an on-board SD card. The K66 processor operates with a clock speed of 180MHz, which is sufficiently fast to meet the design objectives. Moreover, the K66 also has an embedded mmCAU ColdFire coprocessor that is capable of implementing cryptographic algorithms such as AES-128, DES, 3DES, MD5, SHA-1, and SHA-256. Among those, AES-128 will be implemented to encrypt log data.



Figure 2-15. Teensy bootloader and J3 connection

ii. Third CAN channel



Figure 2-16. CAN Logger 3 schematics for MCP2517FD CAN controller

Because the Teensy 3.6 only has two built-in CAN controllers, the MCP2517FD [27] is added as an extra CAN controller for the third channel (CAN2), with the schematics shown in Figure 2-16. The chip communicates with the CAN Logger 3 processor via SPI with clock speed up to 20Mhz. A 40Mhz crystal clock is required for the transceiver with OSC1 and OSC2 connection, and two capacitors C14 and C15 are needed for proper oscillation [28]. A bypass capacitor, C9, is added to the 3.3V power supply for the controller to reduce high frequency noise [29]. The main reasons that the MCP2517FD is chosen over the previous MCP2515 on the CAN Logger 2 are that the MCP2517FD supports, besides the CAN2.0B, CAN FD as specified In ISO11898-1:2015 [30], two INT/GPIO, and start of frame (SOF) can be used as an interrupt. These features are optional but great to have for future use. The cost of the MCP2517FD is \$2.31 in 2020.

iii. CAN Transceivers



Figure 2-17. CAN Logger 3 schematics for MCP2558 CAN transceiver

The Microchip MCP2558 [31] was the chosen CAN transceiver for the three CAN channels, as shown in the CAN logger schematics in Figure 2-17. The MCP2558 meets the SAE J2962/2 "Communication Transceivers Qualification Requirements" and meets ISO-11898-1:2015 specifications [32]. The chip supports CAN FD with speeds up to 8Mbps. Besides the normal functions of a CAN transceiver, it also provides a silent mode which gives the CAN Logger 3 an ability to enable/disable its associated CAN channel transmission. Moreover, the low cost of \$0.81 per chip is another reason for choosing the MCP2558. On the Teensy 3.6, pins 3 and 4 are used for the CAN0 transceiver, and pins 33 and 34 are used for the CAN1 transceiver. The CAN2 transceiver is connected to the MCP2517FD CAN controller via CAN2 TX and RX.

iv. J1708



Figure 2-18. CAN Logger 3 schematics for J1708 circuit

The J1708 network consisted of the 74AHCT1G14 logic inverter [33] and the SN75HVD12D transceiver [34], as shown in Figure 2-18. This circuit is reused from the Smart Sensor Simulator 2 (SSS2) [35], which was adapted from the SAE J1708 standard [36]. The inverter provides a general-purpose logic with CMOS low power consumption and communicates with the processor using J1708TX. The transceiver is a combination of a 3-state differential line driver and differential input line receiver and communicates with the processor using J1708RX. Resistors R4, R5, R6, and R7 are added as shown, as recommended by the physical layer SAE J1708 standard. The costs for the inverter and the transceiver are \$0.25 and \$3.86, respectively. With this circuit, the CAN logger can communicate in the J1708 network via UART through J1708-L and J1708-H.

v. J1708/CAN2 Multiplexing



Figure 2-19. CAN Logger 3 schematics for multiplexing

CAN2 and J1708 are multiplexed due to conductor path limitations on the connector. The EE2-5NU relay [37] is used as a replacement of the ADG1634BCPZ switch [38], which is the version in the CAN Logger 2 and the original version CAN Logger 3. One of the reasons is that the switch uses the 12V line and could easily be damaged by transient overvoltage events. The relay costs \$1.90 while the switch costs \$6.23, which is 3 times more expensive. The relay is Double Pole Double Throw (DPDT) style, which means that the relay has two inputs and four outputs such that each input has two corresponding outputs that it connects to. This configuration is applicable because both CAN2 and J1708 use two wires for communication, as seen in Figure 2-19. The relay is also a non-latching type with a 5V single coil, in which when energized, the relay will change from J1708 to CAN2. The switch is controlled by the NUD3124 inductive load driver [39], which takes CAN 1 Switch from the processor digital pin as an input. When CAN 1 Switch is set high, the driver closes the connection and shorts pin 8 on the relay to ground, thus enabling the multiplexing. The R14 is placed at CAN1 as a pull-down resistor, which gives the driver input a known state during startup. The cost of the driver is \$0.40 per unit. D11 is a

flyback diode used to prevent voltage spikes from collapsing magnetic fields from the relay coil or from transients arising when the power supply is disconnected [40].



vi. Local Interconnect Network (LIN)

Figure 2-20. CAN Logger 3 schematics for LIN circuit

Similar to the J1708 circuit, the Local Interconnect Network (LIN) circuit is also reused from the SSS2, which is shown in Figure 2-20. MCP2003A [41] is the chosen LIN transceiver due to its cost effective of \$0.82 per unit, SAE J2620 and LIN specifications compliance, overtemperature protection, and high immunity against electromagnetic, electrostatic discharge, and radio frequency disturbances. The transceiver runs on the 12V line, communicates with the processor through LIN TX and RX, and outputs a single LIN wire to the network for transmission. LIN CS has to be set high to enable the transceiver. As recommended by the datasheet, R10 is used as a pull-up resistor. C10 is also used as a bypass capacitor.

vii. Single-wire CAN



Figure 2-21. CAN Logger 3 schematics for SWCAN

Figure 2-21 shows the SWCAN schematics, which contains the NCV7356D1R2G SWCAN transceiver [42]. The chip is a physical layer device that is fully compatible with J2411 single wire CAN specifications and supports CAN 2.0 where highspeed application is not required. It is also cost effective with a unit price of \$1.75. The transceiver is connected to CAN0 alterative on pin 29 and 30 of the processor, which has to be selected using the FlexCAN library to enable SWCAN feature. The transceiver operates with the 12V and communicates with the processor through SWCAN TX and RX. The SWCAN transmission is from the CANH and LOAD connection on the transceiver. A resistor of more than 600 Ohm is needed between the SWCAN line and LOAD, according to the datasheet. Therefore, the R21 with a resistance of 4.7k, which is commonly used, is placed as shown. Different operational modes of the transceiver, which are defined in the datasheet, can be selected using M0 and M1 digital outputs from the processor.

viii. Hardware security module



Figure 2-22. CAN Logger 3 schematics for ATECC608A HSM

The Microchip ATECC608A hardware security module is the key component for the security aspect of the logging process. General information about the module can be found in [43] and its schematics is shown in Figure 2-22. Because the module datasheet is not public at the time of this writing, a non-disclosure agreement has been signed to have access to the datasheet for fully utilizing the module functionality. The hardware uses 3.3V for power and communicates with the processor using I2C communication with SDA0 and SCL0. R1 and R22 resistors are placed on those two lines as recommended by common I2C circuit [44]. The cryptographic module is designed with hardware-based key storage that protects up to 16 keys. Once the keys or confidential data are stored and locked in the ATECC608A memory, the information cannot be easily read and can only be used internally by the hardware functions. This is a great feature for cybersecurity where there is a need to keep secrets in a safe space and not expose them to the external environments where they can be sniffed or exploited with methods such as middle-person attacks. Moreover, the ATECC608 supports cryptographic algorithms including:

- AES-128 encrypt/decrypt,
- Galois field multiply for generic authenticated encryption block cipher mode.
- SHA-256 & HMAC hash.
- 256-bit ECC following NIST standard with Elliptic-curve Digital Signature Algorithm (ECDSA) following FUPS186-3.
- Elliptic-curve Diffie-Hellman (ECDH) following FIPS SP800-56A standards.

For this project, the HSM AES-128, ECDH, and ECDSA functions will be implemented. The reason why ECC is preferably over other algorithms for asymmetric cryptography is that ECC can meet the same security standard with a much smaller key size, as shown in Table 2-1. A 160-bit ECC key is equivalent to a 1024-bit RSA and Diffie-Hellman, or a 256-but ECC key is equivalent to a 3072-bit RSA and Diffie-Hellman, and so on.

Key Size(in bit)									
Symmetric	Asymmetric								
AES	RSA	Diffie-Hellman	Elliptic Curve						
80	1024	1024	160						
112	2048	2048	224						
128	3072	3072	256						
192	7680	7680	384						
256	15360	15360	521						

Table 2-1. NIST recommendation on key size for some algorithms [45]

This means that ECC is much more powerful in terms of computing time and memory space. The speed test has been conducted on various embedded processors and the results in Table 2-2 shows the superior speed of ECC over RSA with the time combination of signing and verifying.

Algorithm (speed/block)	V850ES (32 MHz)	ARM7 (32 MHz)	Star12 (8 MHz)
AES 128 bit	1 - 1.5 ms	1.5 - 2 ms	22 - 30 ms
ECC 192 bit Sign	100 - 150 ms	200 - 300 ms	3.5 - 4.5 s
ECC 192 bit Verify	350 - 500 ms	600 - 900 ms	10 - 13 s
RSA 1536 bit Sign CRT	5.5 - 7.5 s	10 - 13 s	100 - 140 s
RSA 1536 bit Verify (e=3)	35 - 50 ms	80 - 110 ms	0.7 - 1 s

Table 2-2. Speed benchmark of crypto graphic standard algorithms on three different embedded processors [46].

With the cost of \$0.75 per piece and the provided features, the ATEC608A HSM is the most suitable security module for the CAN logger device.

ix. WiFi module



Figure 2-23. CAN Logger 3 schematics for ATWINC1500 WiFi module. The VBat net should be tied to 3.3V, which was fixed in a later hardware revision.

The CAN Logger 3 is equipped with the low power consumption ATWINC1500 WiFi module [47], which features IEEE 802.11 b/g/n and 2.4 GHz ISM band. The schematic for the module is illustrated in Figure 2-23. The C5 and C11 are decoupling capacitors as recommended

by the datasheet. R16, R17, and R27 are pull-up/pull-down resistors. The module is powered with 3.3V and communicates with the processor using SPI, specifically SPI1 because SPI0 is taken by the MCP2517FD controller. P3 is a header used for easy debugging. The cost for the WiFi module is \$7.84 per unit.

With this feature, the CAN Logger 3 can transfer log files wirelessly to the local computer before uploading or transfer the data straight to the server wirelessly, which is an option for the scope of the project. However, this also poses as an additional attack vector. To mitigate risk in specific applications, a physical switch is made in the design, as seen in Figure 2-24, such that users need to solder and bridge the J2 jumper to enable the WiFi module. Thus, if users do not wish to use the WiFi feature, they can physically disable the ATWINC1500 module maintaining peace of mind from the risk of wireless exploitation.



Figure 2-24. ATWINC1500 WiFi module and J2 connection

x. Voltage regulator and power protection



Figure 2-25. CAN Logger 3 schematics for voltage regulator and power protection

Figure 2-25 shows the voltage regulator and power protection schematics for the CAN Logger 3. To protect the device from high voltage spikes as well as EMI from the raw power supplied by the vehicle diagnostic port, the V2F118A400Y2EDP 42V transient voltage suppression (TVS) device [48] is used at TVS1. The specifications of the TVS are chosen based on experimenting with different voltages to achieve a maximum working voltage of 36V because this is approximately the cut-off for all other components that use the 12V line as well. How the testing was done will be discussed in the later section. The cost for the TVS is \$0.60 per unit.

High current protection is done using the OZCG series PTC [49] at PTC1. When the temperature increases due to the excessive current passing through, the resistance of the PTC will increase as well to limit the current flow. When the current drops, the PTC will go back to normal state. The maximum working voltage is 33V and the hold current is 750 mA, which is the same as the TVS feedthrough current. The cost for each PTC is \$0.21.

An ACURA107 Schottky diode [50] and a SMA6J series TVS diode [51] are used to protect the CAN Logger 3 against reverse polarity, as seen in D3 and Z1. The Schottky diode only allows current to flow one way; however, the voltage drops across it is smaller than the one from a regular diode. The TVS diode is bi-directional and helps protect sensitive electronic equipment from voltage transients induced by transient voltage events. The costs for the Schottky diode and the TVS diode are \$0.39 and \$0.53, respectively.

Two voltages regulators are used: the OKI-78SR [52] and the NCP1117 [53]. The OKI-78SR regulator takes in 12V (max 36V) input and outputs 5V while the NCP117 takes in 5V (max 18V) and outputs 3.3V. These two regulators are reused from the SSS2 design due to their robust and reliability as they have built-in protection against short circuit and high current, thermal, and noises. The costs for the OKI-78SR and the NCP1117 are \$4.30 and \$0.45, respectively.

C1, C6, and C12 capacitors are bypass resistors that help reduce high frequency AC noise present on the DC signal. C2, C3, and C28 are large capacitors used to keep the CAN Logger 3 functioning long enough to finalize the logging session at power loss. Similar to the TVS specification, the amount of capacitance is chosen based on experimenting, which will be validated in the testing section.

xi. Voltage monitoring

The external voltage monitoring feature is added mainly to help detect power loss on the raw 12V line, especially for slow voltage drop. The voltage is measured with an analog input, which only takes up to 3.3V before frying the processor. Because of that, a voltage divider is applied to convert the 12V to a lower one by using a pair of resistors. With the given maximum voltage of 36V for the raw line and the desire 3.3V output, the two resistors are determined using Ohms law [54], with the values of 100k and 10k. A TVS similar to the one used in the power protection schematics is used to protect the circuit. A flyback diode and a bypass capacitor are also added to prevent AC noise and voltage spikes. Similar voltage monitoring application also

applies to A7 pin on the CAN Logger 3 external D-sub 15 connector for a future option, as needed. The schematics for both are illustrated in Figure 2-26.



Figure 2-26. CAN Logger 3 schematics for external voltage monitoring

xii. Push button and optoisolator transistor output



Figure 2-27. CAN Logger 3 schematics for push buttons and opto-isolator transistor output

Two PB400 push buttons [55] are added into the design for users to interact with the CAN Logger 3. Each button connects to a processor digital pin as a pull-up input. When the switch is closed, the pull-up input is connected to ground, which triggers an interrupt for a designated function. The buttons are Double Pole Single Throw (DPST) style, which means each of them has two inputs and two outputs, in which each input has one corresponding output. A Single Pole Single Throw (SPST) switch should be sufficient but because the design requires the button to point toward the end panel for easy fabrication, a right-angle configuration is needed. Thus, this push button is the most suitable one with a cost of \$2.02 per unit.

Similarly, a MOCD208R2M opto-isolator transistor [56] is also added for a purpose of triggering an interrupt when from an external voltage. It consists of two infrared emitted diodes optically coupled to phototransistor detectors. Because of that, the transistor can detect sudden voltage drop from inputs precisely and quickly. In the design, the raw 12V line is one of the inputs for the transistor and its corresponding output is connected to a pull-up digital pin on the processor. During the power loss, the low voltage from the input will cause the transistor to ground the pull-up pin and hence, trigger an interrupt. Pin A6 on the D-Sub 15 connector is the other input for the transistor, which is currently saved for future option. The cost for this transistor is \$0.98. Figure 2.27 shows the push buttons and the transistor schematics as described. R18 and R20 are used as pull-up resistors for the input voltage.



Figure 2-28. CAN Logger 3 schematics for mini USB connection

An USB connection is an essential component to interface with the processor for conveniently uploading or debugging firmware. A mini USB is one of the most commonly used types and thus, the UX60SC-MB-5S8 [57] connector was chosen for the design. The schematic for the USB connection is illustrated in Figure 2-28. There are four connections required on the USB: V+ (power), GND (ground), D+ (data+), D- (data-). D+ and D- are connected to USB D_P and D_N pins on the processor for data transmission, respectively. A 47-ohm resistor is placed between each data line to limit high current. V+ supplies 5V power, which has a Schottky diode D5 for reverse polarity protection, a 1k ferrite bead L6 (inductor) to flatten out voltage spikes from plugging and unplugging, and a bypass capacitor C4 to reduce AC noise that may be present. The cost of the mini USB connector is \$1.05 per unit. Due to past experiences, the connector is mounted with two through-holes heavily filled with solder to prevent it from easily breaking off, as seen in Figure 2-29.



Figure 2-29. Mounting configuration for the mini USB connector

xiv. LEDs and light pipes



Figure 2-30. CAN Logger 3 schematics for LEDs and light pipes

Four LG R971 series LEDs [58] with color of red, green, yellow, and blue are used for operational indications, as shown in Figure 2-30. They are individually controlled by the processor with digital outputs. Originally, each LED had a 330 Ohms (Ω) resistor to limit current and control brightness. However, the green LED is too dim to be noticeable and therefore its resistor is adjusted to 100 Ω to make it significantly brighter. Each LED cost approximately \$0.26.

Light pipes were needed to redirect the LED's light from the PCB to the end panel. The component had to fit well over the LED and required a right-angle configuration. Therefore, the SLP3 series light pipes [59] were selected and the cost per unit was \$0.64.

xv. D-Sub 15 Connector



Figure 2-31. CAN Logger 3 schematics for D-Sub 15 connector

The D15S33E4GV00LF D-Sub 15 female connector [60] was chosen for the CAN Logger 3 main connector due to its known commonality, robust and reliability for major applications in the industry. The two threaded posts on each side help secure the cable connection under harsh operating conditions. Figure 2-31 shows the connector pinouts, which are consisted of the three CAN channels, LIN, SWCAN, raw 12V, ground, A6, and A7. A D-Sub 15 male connector to Deutsch 9-pin cable is used to connect the CAN Logger 3, as seen in Figure 232. The pinouts of the Deutsch 9-pin side can be referred back to Figure 2-1. The D-Sub 15 connector and the D-Sub 15 to Deutsch 9-pin cable cost \$2.30 and \$11, respectively.



Figure 2-32. D-Sub 15 to Deutsch 9-pin cable

xvi. Bias resistors



Figure 2-33. Schematics for biasing resistors

Figure 2-33 displays the rest of the biasing or pull-up/pull-down resistors that have not been included in previous schematics. There are four pull-up resistors for CS-CAN, CS1, LIN!WAKE, and LIN CS, and three pull-down resistors for Silent0, Silent1, and Silent2 pins. These resistors put the signal into known states if the processor is not driving them.

E. Printed Circuit Board (PCB) Layout

The CAN Logger 3 PCB was designed using Altium Designer software, as shown in Figure 2-34. Due to the limited board space and the complexity of the design, the PCB was built with four layers. With a dimension of 3.254" L by 2.229" W by 1.1" H, the handheld device is very compact and convenient for truck logging operation.



Figure 2-34. CAN Logger 3 PCB in Altium Designer

F. Bill of Materials

The complete Bill of Materials is shown in Table 2-3 for the printed circuit board.

Comment	Designator	Quantity	Supplier Part Number 1	Supplier Unit Price 1 Supplier 1
Yellow	D4	1	475-2560-1-ND	0.29 Digi-key
CR1225	Batt1	1	BAT-HLD-012-SMT-ND	0.29 Digi-key
	C1, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8, C9, C11, C13, C17,			
0.1uF	C18, C19, C20, C21, C22, C23, C24, C25	18	399-6856-1-ND	0.101 Digi-key
2.2uF	C10, C16	2	587-3386-1-ND	0.12 Digi-key
22uF	C12	1	490-12451-1-ND	1.02 Digi-key
16pF	C14, C15	2	311-3964-1-ND	0.1 Digi-key
470μF	C2, C28	2	PCE3751CT-ND	0.81 Digi-key
100uF	C3	1	P19732CT-ND	0.81 Digi-key
Green	D1	1	475-1410-1-ND	0.27 Digi-key
Red	D2	1	475-1278-1-ND	0.29 Digi-key
ACURA107-HF	D3, D5	2	641-1884-1-ND	0.4 Digi-key
Blue	D6	1	516-1437-1-ND	0.95 Digi-key
Diode	D7, D8, D9, D10, D11	5	CCS15S30L3FCT-ND	0.38 Digi-key
Vehicle Interface				
Cable Connector	J1	1	609-1498-ND	2.3 Digi-key
JTAG/SWD	JTAG/SWD	1	1175-1735-ND	0.73 Digi-key
EE2-5SNU	К1	1	399-11056-5-ND	1.7 Digi-key
1k	L1, L5, L6	3	490-17350-1-ND	0.1 Digi-key
SLP3	LP1, LP2, LP3, LP4	4	492-2517-ND	0.64 Digi-key
PTC RESTTBLE 0.75A	PTC1	1	507-1765-1-ND	0.21 Digi-key
NUD3124	Q1	1	NUD3124LT1GOSCT-ND	0.41 Digi-key
4.7k	R1, R4, R7, R10, R21, R22	6	RHM4.7KAYCT-ND	0.14 Digi-key
10k	R18. R20. R24. R28. R34	5	RHM10.0KAYCT-ND	0.14 Digi-key
330	R3. R19. R23. R31	4	RHM330AYCT-ND	0.14 Digi-key
100	B2	1	RHM100AYCT-ND	0.14 Digi-key
47	R5. R6. R29. R30	4	RHM47AYCT-ND	0.14 Digi-key
	R8, R9, R11, R12, R13, R14, R15, R16,			- 6 - 7
100k	R17. R25. R27. R32. R33	13	RHM100KAYCT-ND	0.129 Digi-key
503182-1852	SD1	1	WM12834CT-ND	2.45 Digi-key
PTS830	SW1	1	CKN10587CT-ND	0.51 Digi-key
PB400	SW20. SW21	2	EG5548-ND	2.05 Digi-key
Varistor 42V	TVS1	1	478-2485-1-ND	0.62 Digi-key
Varistor 24V	TVS2. TVS3	2	478-2484-1-ND	0.79 Digi-key
OKI-78SR	U1	1	811-2692-ND	4.3 Digi-key
ATML-ATWINC1500-MR210PA-28	U11	1	ATWINC1510-MR210PB1140-ND	8.32 Digi-key
MOCD207R2M	U12	1	MOCD207R2MCT-ND	1.03 Digi-key
NCP1117LPST33	U13	1	NCP1117LPST33T3GOSCT-ND	0.46 Digi-key
MCP2517FD	U14	1	MCP2517FDT-H/JHACT-ND	2.31 Digi-key
ATECC608A	U15	1	ATECC608A-SSHDA-TCT-ND	0.75 Digi-key
MKL02Z32VFG4	U16	1	IC MKL02Z32 OFN16	6.8 PJRC
NCV7356D1R2G	U2	1	NCV7356D1R2GOSCT-ND	1.8 Digi-kev
74AHCT1G14	U3	1	74AHCT1G14SE-7DICT-ND	0.25 Digi-key
SN75HVD08DR	U4	1	296-37893-1-ND	3.97 Digi-key
MCP2558	- U5. U8. U9	3	MCP2558EDT-H/MNYCT-ND	0.81 Digi-key
MK66FX1M0VMD18			,	
(preprogrammed)	U6	1	568-13335-ND	17.65 Digi-kev
MCP2003A-E/SN	U7	1	MCP2003A-E/SN-ND	0.82 Digi-kev
UX60SC-MB-558	USB1	1	H11589CT-ND	1.05 Digi-key
32.768 KHz	X1	1	XC2292CT-ND	0.59 Digi-kev
40MHz	Y1	1	XC3069CT-ND	0.5 Digi-kev
16MHz	Y3	1	XC2866CT-ND	0.69 Digi-kev
SMA6J	Z1	1	SMA6J24CA-TPMSCT-ND	0.41 Digi-kev

Table 2-3. Bill of materials

The cost for each device, including manufacturing and final assembly, is approximately \$180.

G. Assembly and Manufacturing

With the engineering of the system completed, the last step was shifting to manufacturing and assembly. Manufacturing the device included constructing the CAN Logger 3 PCBs as well as cutting enclosures to house and protect those boards.

The two chosen PCB manufacturers were Electronic Manufacturing Solutions Inc. (EMS) and Colorado PCB Assembly, who helped assemble all the electronic components on the PCBs using Surface-mount Technology (SMT). Because direct communication with those production specialists is essential for an affordable and reliable product, a visit to their facility has taken place to explore and understand the process of manufacturing PCBs with SMT. Figure 2-35 shows a picture of the visit at EMS's main facility.



Figure 2-35. Research team visiting Electronic Manufacturing Solutions Inc. in Arkansas

With full-turn-key assembly services, the Gerber files, NC Drill File, bill of materials, and pick-n-place files are supplied to the manufacturer and assembled devices are returned. An example of a completed PCBs order is shown in Figure 2-36.



Figure 2-36. Completed CAN Logger 3 PCBs

Because only PCB build operations were subcontracted, the rest of the manufacturing tasks - cutting the enclosure end panels - was completed with in-house laser cutter equipment. The sketches were made with manual measurements using a caliper and drawn on SolidWorks software, as shown in Figure 2-37. Figure 2-38 shows an example of the laser cutter being used to cut enclosures for the CAN Logger 3.



Figure 2-37. SolidWorks drawing of CAN Logger 3 enclosure end panels with SD card and buttons side (left) and D-SUB 15 cable and mini USB side (right)



Figure 2-38. Laser cutter manufacturing for the CAN Logger 3 enclosure

Assembly refers to the process of taking all the individual components built by specialist manufacturers and putting them together to make a functioning product. Examples of the tasks involved include assembling PCB with their enclosures, labelling, and configuring firmware. Figure 2-39 shows a batch of assembled CAN Logger 3 devices after production.



Figure 2-39. CAN monitoring devices in production

H. Checklist

Before the CAN loggers were sent to the customers, they must go through a comprehensive checklist, which is illustrated below.

Complete this checklist before shipping a CAN Logger 3 to a Customer

- □ Customer Name: _____ □ Date: _____
- □ Remove SD card, connect logger to USB Serial and examine startup messages.
- \Box With SD card removed, the red LED flashes.
- □ Logger time from USB Serial is within 1 minute of actual PC time.
- □ Logger and PC time zone: MDT (GMT-0700) or MST (GMT-0600) or Other:
- \Box Red LED stops flashing after inserting an SD card.
- □ Enter the serial command for the ID (ID CSUXX) where XX is the logger number located on the enclosure.
- Device responds with Device ID:
- \Box Enter the serial command to reset the count: COUNT 0.
- \Box Device responds with Set current file to 000.
- \Box Unplug and replug the USB Serial and observe solid green LED.
- □ Logger Number Printed on the enclosure:
- \Box The filename prefix matches the number printed on the enclosure.

- □ Connect Logger to live CAN bus. Observe Green and Yellow LED flickering.
- Record the ATECC608 SN:_____
- \Box Record first digits of the IV:______ If zeros, then no encryption.
- \Box Press the left button (near green). Observe red LED slow flash.
- Double click left button (near green). Observe a new file was created.
- □ Previous file showed SIZE, BIN-SHA, TXT-SHA, and SIG.
- \Box Note filename from Serial console.
- □ Disconnect USB Power first, then disconnect 12V Power.
- □ Remove SD Card from Logger, connect to computer.
- □ Open last file in hex editor (HxD) and calculate SHA-256:_____
- □ Eject SD Card, reinsert to Logger, connect USB Serial.
- □ Previous file meta data shows BIN-SHA matching calculated SHA.
- □ Format SD card (FORMAT). Confirm with LS A being empty.
- \Box Reset Counter to zero (COUNT 0).
- □ Logger Device ID and Serial Number match on

https://systemscyber.github.io/CAN-Logger-3/loggers.html

I. Functional Tests and Results

There are some crucial functions that the CAN Logger 3 has to properly perform to successfully fulfill the operational and performance requirements. This section discusses a series of comprehensive testing to ensure such functionality of the CAN Logger 3. The test scripts can be found in the GitHub repository at [23].

i. CAN0 and CAN1 test

The most important function of the CAN Logger 3 is to read and write CAN messages on the CAN0 and CAN1 channels. Two CAN loggers with the test script [61] and an SSS2 acting as a node with terminating resistors were connected to create a CAN bus for testing. The script from the test code is displayed below:

```
void setup() {
  //Set baudrate
  Can1.begin(BAUDRATE250K);
  Can0.begin(BAUDRATE250K);
}
void loop() {
// put your main code here, to run repeatedly:
if (Can0.available()) {
    Can0.read(rxmsq0);
    printFrame(rxmsq0,0,RXCount0++);//Print received frame
      }
if (Can1.available()) {
    Can1.read(rxmsg0);
    printFrame(rxmsg0,0,RXCount0++);//Print received frame
      }
//Write the message on CAN channel 0
     Can0.write(txmsg0);
//Write the message on CAN channel 1
      Can1.write(txmsg0);
```

In the setup function, both channels were initiated at 250kbps bitrate. In the loop function, the CAN Logger 3 would read any available message while writing a random frame on both CAN channels. Figure 2-40 displays the results from one of the CAN loggers 3 serial monitor window. The fact that there were messages shown up on both channels means the CAN Logger 3 was able to successfully write and read CAN messages on CAN0 and CAN1, and thus, passed the test.

💿 сом	113 (Teensy) Serial												-	_		×	:
																Send	
CAN0	Message	Sent:	95														^
CAN1	Message	Sent:	160														
1		4	14540107	00000101	1	8	02	85	CC	39	00	00	01	D7			
0		2	14588109	00000100	1	8	02	86	87	В9	00	00	01	19			
CAN0	Message	Sent:	96														
CAN1	Message	Sent:	161														
1		5	14629111	00000101	1	8	02	87	27	E0	00	00	01	D8			
CAN1	Message	Sent:	162														
1		6	14718115	00000101	1	8	02	88	83	89	00	00	01	D9			
0		3	14737112	00000100	1	8	02	88	CD	C1	00	00	01	1A			
CAN0	Message	Sent:	97														
CAN1	Message	Sent:	163														
1		7	14807115	00000101	1	8	02	89	DF	30	00	00	01	DA			
0		4	14886116	00000100	1	8	02	8B	13	C8	00	00	01	1B			
CAN1	Message	Sent:	164														~
Autoso	croll Show times	end Strend Bard; med Barag to			hooldy		it to here	ender	New	line	~		Clear o	output			

Figure 2-40. Results from one of the CAN loggers 3 serial monitor

during the CAN0 and CAN1 testing

ii. Autobaud test

Autobaud or auto bitrate detection is an important feature of the CAN Logger 3. It is implemented by taking advantage of the Received Error Counter (REC), which can be found in the modified FlexCAN library at [25]. The process of how the autobaud feature works is indicated in Figure 2-41 below.



Figure 2-41. Autobaud feature diagram

The Autobaud process was designed based on the recommendations in J1939-16 Automatic Baud Rate Detection Process [62]. When the device is connected to the heavy vehicle network, the device will start Autobaud immediately and set to listen only mode. A sequence of bitrate choices is iterated through, which are 250,000, 500,000, 125,000, 666,666, and 1,000,000 bit/s. The device first starts with the initial bitrate read from EEPROM. The CAN REC and receive timer are reset to 0. The device then polls for any available CAN frame that it can detect with the current bitrate. There is a 150 milliseconds timeout for the receive timer. During that duration, if the device detects CAN frames, then it is on the correct bitrate. The device will update EEPROM with the correct bitrate setting if the previous one is different and end Autobaud feature.

However, if there is no CAN frame detected, the device will proceed to read the CAN REC. If the number increases, that means the device is on wrong bitrate setting and it will change the CAN bitrate to the next one on the list and repeat the process until the right one is selected. If the CAN REC does not increase, this could mean that there is no actual CAN message on the network. If the timer has not expired, the device will go back and continue to poll for CAN frame. Otherwise, the device will change the CAN bitrate. The sequence is repeated until CAN messages are available on the network.

To test the Autobaud feature, a setup of two networks with two different bitrates of 250kbps and 500kbps was made. The device was first plugged in to the network with 250kbps bitrate and starts logging. After that, it was plugged into the second network with 500kbps bitrate. The data was then examined, as seen in Figure 2-42. The metadata of the two log files show the bitrate on CAN0, which are 250kbps on one file and 500kbps on the other. In addition,

the fact that the two corresponding log files were successfully created means the Autobaud

feature passed the test.

₩0 HxD		
File Edit Search View Analysis Tools Window Help		
🗅 🔿 🔻 🗌 🔳 💷 🖬 🚽 💀 16 🔤 Windows (ANSI) 🔤 her		
TU3FF05l.bin TU3FF05H.bin		
C:\Users\Duy Van\Desktop\Test Data\TU3FF05H.bin	C:\Users\Duy Van\Desktop\Test Data\TU3FF05I.bin	
Offset(h) 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F Decoded text	Offset(h) 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F Decoded text	^
00000000 FA D3 DF 15 06 20 C4 C6 B0 93 41 BE 26 02 CC A3 úÓB ÄE°"A%6.Ì£	00000000 B1 04 55 D9 C7 C1 E1 A8 DC D4 8A CB 05 06 AA 8B ±.UÙÇÁá"ÜÔŠĔ*<	
00000010 87 32 AA FD 90 9F 7C BB F9 C6 1F F2 38 55 06 F2 ‡2°ý.Ŷ »ùÆ.ò8U.ò	00000010 39 29 97 7A BB 74 CO EB BO 41 E7 E5 2B 50 5C 32 9)-z»tÅë°Açå+P\2	
00000020 7A 17 64 61 F5 06 DF 84 CC C8 39 3A F1 0F 50 D0 z.daö.B, IÉ9:ñ.PD	00000020 52 A4 93 55 EB 66 ED F3 17 CB 25 94 4F 80 F9 9E R#"U@fió.E%"O@už	
00000030 0C 7D 2F 1F 3F 07 3B 35 BE 49 9B F8 82 7F 7E 41 .)/.?.;5%T>ø,.~A	00000030 8F A1 93 56 BF 3D 33 5D 51 FB 9E 27 BD 8D 32 B9 .; "Vz=3 Quź '4.2'	
00000040 6F 17 C2 D1 F6 08 61 7D 08 CD 47 AF 3C 23 93 83 0.ANo.a).IG <**f	000000040 E8 D4 36 79 EF E8 8E 90 2D 79 09 59 E9 33 5E 3E eO6y2,Zy.Y'3[>	
00000000 03 6F CF DE 0F 58 7C 78 03 95 15 C7 E1 9C 15 E1 .01P.X [X.*. Ça@.a	00000000 FB 07 7D 88 96 41 06 11 78 B3 1C A1 1C 8C B3 B3 U; (-A. X', 'La'	
00000000 C1 /1 6/ F9 63 51 66 5C 44 /0 54 36 /6 F4 1E 1/ Adgurg (hptsko.)	00000000 4D C1 A5 38 58 C3 CC 83 68 59 34 30 71 D1 0D 86 MAX-08154V4 dN +	
00000008 bi 02 ki 05 ki 55 ki 57 ki 55 ki 27 01 bi 02 bi 06 0 bi 65 0 c 5 ki 10 c 6 ki 53 21 7 80 bi 76 05 67 bi 65 0 c 6 ki 53 21 7 80 bi 76 05 67 bi 65 0 c 6 ki 53 21 7 80 bi 76 05 67 bi 65 0 c 6 ki 53 21 7 80 bi 76 05 67 bi 65 0 c 6 ki 53 21 7 80 bi 76 05 67 bi 65 0 c 6 ki 53 21 7 80 bi 76 05 67 bi 65 0 c 6 ki 53 21 7 80 bi 76 05 67 bi 65 0 c 6 ki 53 21 7 80 bi 76 05 67 bi 65 0 c 6 ki 53 21 7 80 bi 76 05 67 bi 65 0 c 6 ki 53 21 7 80 bi 76 05 67 bi 65 0 c 6 ki 53 21 7 80 bi 76 05 67 bi 65 0 c 6 ki 53 21 80 bi 76 05 67 bi 65 0 c 6 ki 53 21 7 80 bi 76 05 67 bi 65 0 c 6 ki 53 21 7 80 bi 76 05 67 bi 65 0 c 6 ki 53 21 7 80 bi 76 05 67 bi 65 0 c 6 ki 53 21 7 80 bi 76 05 67 bi 65 0 c 6 ki 53 21 7 80 bi 76 0 c 6 ki 53 20 c 6 ki 5	00000000 45 CT 0 38 D 3 3 12 CC CF FF 7 39 14 84 48 09 28 44 F5 84 F5 84 F1 44 1	
00000000 B0 61 bC 12 6C 66 49 53 F4 39 27 19 1F 85 b5 80 °a-, LEIS60', WE	00000000 EF 33 E1 12 01 93 E6 48 74 02 94 C5 C3 64 06 45 1:4. "#Kt." "Åd.E	
000000A0 1F 62 BF 21 3A C1 25 CF 26 B6 96 35 46 E3 7A 2F .b/!:Á%I&9-5Fãz/	000000A0 75 F2 AD AF 28 69 67 3A 66 A7 1E E3 C5 0B 6E 06 uo. (1g:f\$.aÅ.n.	
000000B0 8E AB 4C 63 F4 2E C2 E1 9E 95 44 62 91 6A BC 56 ZwLcô.Åáž·Db`]+W	000000B0 59 78 48 0E 5B E1 8F 98 E2 7A 52 E2 10 0A F1 B1 YxH. [á. "ázRâ. ñ±	
000000C0 7D 10 BE 0B 78 DB 86 34 34 46 21 9E 7A 91 63 C4 } .*.xÛt44F!žz'cĂ	000000C0 0D 74 CB 24 5B E1 70 A6 AD 7B 61 72 8D E0 C7 92 .tE\$[ap].{ar.àC'	
00000000 F2 27 45 05 9A 84 AC 8D 31 2A 0A AA E4 86 CE 5E o'E.š", 1*.*ä†Î^	000000D0 47 8D A2 95 14 5E 6B 47 70 B5 BB CB 87 26 AC D6 G. ··. ^kGpu≫Ĕ‡&→Ö	
000000E0 AA A2 C7 1E 13 31 6B 21 3D B0 51 1E F4 80 25 1D *¢Ç1k!=°Q.ô€%.	000000E0 AB 56 AF 69 A9 79 88 82 64 6E 96 30 DA 4E F5 2C «V ⁻ i@y ⁺ ,dn-OÚNõ,	
000000F0 12 2D CC B4 72 AD 74 18 0F 49 B9 3D DF 9B 7A 6D1'r.tI'=B>zm	000000F0 2D 5C 35 4C A4 3F 84 C7 BC D6 41 08 D9 B6 8D 24 -\5LH?"Ç+OA.ÙQ.\$	
00000100 2A A3 F1 31 33 63 6C EC A8 B9 57 40 2F D2 FE C1 *£f13c11"*W@/ÒpÁ	00000100 5A E1 CA 6C E4 E8 B1 77 78 8F 04 27 04 29 99 4F ZáÊläè±wx'.)™O	
00000110 34 F2 48 5C 98 8F C6 48 29 BE 55 19 2B 41 F1 F4 4òH\".EH)%U.+Añô	00000110 81 4B 41 A8 A3 91 4D 2A E6 9F 53 5D BF CF 53 9C .KA"£'M*æŶS]¿ÎSœ	
00000120 B2 7F FB 44 BE 35 01 E0 65 F5 9E B3 D7 37 8C 50 - 0D%5.ae62**70EP	00000120 28 31 1D 87 CC 72 FA 6B 86 20 AB 2B 51 BC E5 A5 (1.+Irúkt «+Q+a¥	
00000130 86 54 25 CO EA A2 0B D1 1E 6E 8A 85 9B 26 54 FD TT%Aec.N.nS ATY	00000130 74 AA 70 88 71 CF 29 18 86 84 03 5D 28 82 DF EB t*p*q1).t*.](*Be	
00000140 17 52 66 9D EE F7 FF 03 5C BA CA ED 39 F5 89 2C .KT.1+9. (*E190%,	00000140 A7 FB 2F D6 D8 6E 3C 1F 3F 3D 7E 33 E6 A1 E6 82 \$U/OBC. ?=~3æ;#,	
TU3FF05H.txt - Notepad X	TU3FF05I.txt - Notepad	
File Edit Format View Help	File Edit Format View Help	
2020-03-13T12-10-57 250000 500000 TUBEE05H bin SN-0123409	2020-03-13T12-43-12 500000 500000 TUBEE05T hin SN	·012340926
2020-05-15112.10.57,250000,500000,105110511.011,58.0125405	2020-05-15112.45.12,500000,500000,10511051.0111,50	.012540526

Figure 2-42. Autobaud test results from 250kbps (left) and 500kbps (right) bitrate networks

iii. AES-128 test

The log files are encrypted using the mmCAU with AES-128 algorithm. There are many AES encryption modes that can be implemented. Encryption using Electronic Code Book (ECB) mode is the first generation of AES and the most basic form of block cipher encryption. It breaks up the input data into many 16-byte blocks and encrypts them individually using its AES session key. Thus, data of any size can be used as input and will be padded to the size that is divisible by 16 if necessary. However, the disadvantage of this mode is that it lacks diffusion. If identical 16-byte blocks are encrypted in ECB, the results are also identical. As a result, this can expose data patterns and does not provide true confidentiality. As a matter of fact, a study on ciphertext entropy has proved that encryption using ECB mode is not suitable for image or text files that have repeated identical data [63]. This is crucial because some CAN frames are periodic, meaning that the same data are sent within the same constant interval. Thus, encrypting CAN

data using ECB mode is vulnerable. AES in the cipher block chaining (CBC) mode is used to overcome this problem where an initialization vector (IV) or so-called salt, which is an arbitrary number that is only used once, is XORed with the first block, and the cipher result is then XORed with the next block and so on. Therefore, each cipher block depends on all the previous ones, which scrambles the patterns and creates diffusion. Figure 2-43 and Figure 2-44 illustrate ECB and CBC modes for AES encryption processes, respectively.



Figure 2-43. Electronic Codebook mode encryption [64]



Figure 2-44. Cipher Block Chaining mode encryption [65]

A good graphical demonstration showing the differences between the ECB and CBC mode is the famous ECB Penguin [66], as seen in Figure 2-45. Pixels of the image were encrypted using ECB and the result clearly shows the input pattern. On the other hand, the encrypted image from CBC mode resulted in pseudo-randomness.



Figure 2-45. Graphical demonstration between original image (left) and image encrypted using ECB (middle) and image encrypted using CBC (right) [66]

The mmCAU uses the cryptolibAESSHA library [67] to implement its AES capability, with an Arduino interface published by Paul Stoffregen [68]. The AES-128 CBC encryption and decryption were tested against NIST test vectors [69]. The main functions from the test code [70] is displayed below:

```
mmcau aes set key(aeskey,128,keysched);//Set key schedule
//Encryption
memcpy(out,init vector,16); //Load IV
aes cbc encrypt(data to encrypt, cipher text);
//Print out the first block of the cipher (16 bytes)
Serial.print("\nBlock 1 Cipher Text: ");
for (i=0;i<block size;i++) {</pre>
    sprintf(str, "%02X", cipher text[i]);
    Serial.print(str);
  }
//Print out test vector to compare
Serial.print("\nTest Vector Block 1: 7649abac8119b246cee98e9b12e9197d");
//Decryption
memcpy(iv,init vector,16);; //Load IV
aes cbc decrypt(clear text,data to decrypt);
//Print out the first block of the cipher (16 bytes)
Serial.print("\nBlock 1 Clear Text: ");
for (i=0;i<block size;i++) {</pre>
    sprintf(str, "%02X", clear text[i]);
    Serial.print(str);
  }
//Print out test vector to compare
Serial.print("\nTest Vector Block 1: 6bc1bee22e409f96e93d7e117393172a");
```

Initially, the AES key schedule was set and the IV was loaded in order to run encryption and decryption correctly. The *aes_cbc_encryption* and *aes_cbc_decrypt* functions have been added because the cryptolibAESSHA library only supports AES ECB. The AES-128 CBC encryption and decryption were tested against the NIST test vectors and the outputs, which were displayed in blocks of 16-byte, were compared to the expected values, as seen in Figure 2-46. The results show exact match, which means the test passed.
```
🥺 COM4 (Teensy) Serial
                                                       \times
                                                          Send
AES-128 CBC Encryption:
Block 1 Cipher Text: 7649ABAC8119B246CEE98E9B12E9197D
Test Vector Block 1: 7649abac8119b246cee98e9b12e9197d
Block 2 Cipher Text: 5086CB9B507219EE95DB113A917678B2
Test Vector Block 2: 5086cb9b507219ee95db113a917678b2
Block 3 Cipher Text: 73BED6B8E3C1743B7116E69E22229516
Test Vector Block 3: 73bed6b8e3c1743b7116e69e22229516
Block 4 Cipher Text: 3FF1CAA1681FAC09120ECA307586E1A7
Test Vector Block 4: 3ff1caa1681fac09120eca307586e1a7
AES-128 CBC Decryption:
Block 1 Clear Text: 6BC1BEE22E409F96E93D7E117393172A
Test Vector Block 1: 6bc1bee22e409f96e93d7e117393172a
Block 2 Clear Text: AE2D8A571E03AC9C9EB76FAC45AF8E51
Test Vector Block 2: ae2d8a571e03ac9c9eb76fac45af8e51
Block 3 Clear Text: 30C81C46A35CE411E5FBC1191A0A52EF
Test Vector Block 3: 30c81c46a35ce411e5fbc1191a0a52ef
Block 4 Clear Text: F69F2445DF4F9B17AD2B417BE66C3710
Test Vector Block 4: f69f2445df4f9b17ad2b417be66c3710
<
Autoscroll
                                         Newline
                                                 \sim
                                                      Clear output
```

Figure 2-46. Test results for AES-128 CBC mode encryption and decryption

iv. Logging speed test

This test explored the actual AES encryption speed of the mmCAU and verified that the

CAN Logger 3 was able to log data at full bus load. An Arduino script [71] was written to

measure the rate of mmCAU encryption, which can be seen below:

```
//16-byte block encryption
t = micros();
cau_aes_encrypt (in, keysched, AES_128_NROUNDS, cipher_text);
t = micros() - t;
sprintf(str, "aes %d bytes %u us KBs ", sizeof(in), t);
Serial.print(str);
Serial.println(1000.*sizeof(in) / t);
//512-byte block encryption
t = micros();
aes_cbc_encrypt(data,cipher_text);
t = micros() - t;
sprintf(str, "aes cbc encrypt %d bytes %u us, KBs ", sizeof(data), t);
Serial.print(str);
Serial.println(1000.*sizeof(data) / t);
```

The script measured the time the mmCAU took to encrypt a 16-byte block using ECB and a 512-byte block using the CBC added function, in microseconds. The 512-byte size was chosen for this time testing because that is the buffer size the CAN Logger 3 adopts in its software design, which will be discussed further in Chapter 3. The results, as illustrated in Figure 2-47, show that encrypting 16-bytes took about 2 microseconds, which is equivalent to 8 Mbyte/second. However, encrypting a 512-byte took 80 microseconds, which is equivalent to 6.4 Mbyte/sec. The loss in speed was expected because CBC mode required more computing power than ECB.

💿 COM5 (Teensy) Serial
AES-128:
aes set key microsec 5
aes 16 bytes 2 us KBs 8000.00
aes errs 0
AES Key: 60606060606060606060606060606060
AES IV: 55555555555555555555555555555555555
Plain Text: 000102030405060708090a0b0c0d0e0f101112131415161718
Cipher Text: ee60a4ab4a7c71234b12027eb8fac0b511f875da21a7be9aa8
aes cbc encrypt 512 bytes 80 us, KBs 6400.00
Clear Text: 000102030405060708090a0b0c0d0e0f1011121314151617181
aes cbc decrypt 512 bytes 84 us, KBs 6095.24
AES CBC Errors: 0

Figure 2-47. AES-128 encryption speed

However, to actually prove that the CAN Logger 3 has sufficient logging speed while implementing AES-128 CBC encryption, the device was tested at full bus load against a TruckCape with BeagleBone Black platform, which is a known CAN device that is capable of logging CAN messages at such speeds. The test started with 250kbps bus because it is the most common bitrate. At the beginning of the assessment, CAN messages were injected on both CAN0 and CAN1 as fast as possible using a Teensy 3.6 board. The CAN messages have a fixed ID of 0, and a data field starting at 0 and increasing by 1 for every message sent by the microprocessor. Both the TruckCape and the CAN Logger 3 devices then started logging the session. The CAN Logger 3 encrypted log data was decrypted afterward for comparison. The network speed was also measured using the TruckCape to ensure that bus load was indeed at 100% as intended, as shown in Figure 2-48. The 101% reading was due to bit stuffing and small percent errors. Another indicator showing that the bus was at full speed was that all the original ECM occurring normally were oppressed and only the test messages were present on the bus.

debian@beag	ebone: ~					_	×
debian@beagle	bone:~	\$ canbus	sload ca	an0@25	50000 canl@250000 -b -e		~
can0@250000				0%			
can1@250000	388	55916	24832	22%	XXXX		
can0@250000	0	0	0	0%			
can1@250000	394	56773	25216	22%	XXXX		
-							
can0@250000	1180	173732	75520	69%	xxxxxxxxxxxxxx		
can1@250000	1301	191130	83264	76%	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
			100000				
can0@250000	1718	252608	109952	101%	[XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
can1@250000	1718	252585	109952	101%			
00050000	1016	050483	100004	1000			
can0@250000	1716	252471	109824	100%			
can1@250000	1716	252528	109824	101%			
	1110	1 6 4 5 0 1	B 1 61 6	650			
can0@250000	1119	164531	/1010	008			
can10250000	1282	18/966	82048	75%	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
				0.8			
can0@250000	0	5.6470	05000	0.5			
can10250000	392	56478	25088	228	XXXX		
000000000000000000000000000000000000000				08			
canog250000	200	5 6 1 0 2	24060	226	10000		
Call10250000	390	20192	24960	228			
debian@beagle	bone:~	s					~

Figure 2-48. Bus load measurement by the TruckCape device

CAN dump from	looding the bus 250k log 🔀				🔚 CAN Logger Ful	BUS test 250k bit 🖸			
11440	(1531228071.780116)	can1	00000000#00000000002DA903	^	11440	(1584372086.363942)	can0	00000000#00000000002DA903	^
11441	(1531228071.780561)	can0	00000000#00000000002DAA92		11441	(1584372086.364354)	can1	00000000#00000000002DAA92	
11442	(1531228071.780711)	can1	00000000#00000000002DAB0D		11442	(1584372086.364528)	can0	00000000#00000000002DAB0D	
11443	(1531228071.781160)	can0	00000000#00000000002DAC9A		11443	(1584372086.364945)	can1	00000000#00000000002DAC9A	
11444	(1531228071.781277)	can1	00000000#0000000002DAD18		11444	(1584372086.365080)	can0	00000000#0000000002DAD18	
11445	(1531228071.781750)	can0	00000000#00000000002DAEA1		11445	(1584372086.365531)	can1	00000000#00000000002DAEA1	
11446	(1531228071.781876)	can1	00000000#00000000002DAF20		11446	(1584372086.365668)	can0	00000000#00000000002DAF20	
11447	(1531228071.782320)	can0	00000000#00000000002DB0AF		11447	(1584372086.366153)	can1	00000000#00000000002DB0AF	
11448	(1531228071.782476)	can1	00000000#00000000002DB127		11448	(1584372086.366262)	can0	00000000#00000000002DB127	
11449	(1531228071.782920)	can0	00000000#00000000002DB2B7		11449	(1584372086.366741)	can1	00000000#00000000002DB2B7	
11450	(1531228071.783068)	can1	00000000#00000000002DB332		11450	(1584372086.366849)	can0	00000000#00000000002DB332	
11451	(1531228071.783511)	can0	00000000#00000000002DB4C5		11451	(1584372086.367323)	can1	00000000#00000000002DB4C5	
11452	(1531228071.783636)	can1	00000000#00000000002DB541		11452	(1584372086.367436)	can0	00000000#00000000002DB541	
11453	(1531228071.784081)	can0	00000000#00000000002DB6D0		11453	(1584372086.367912)	can1	00000000#00000000002DB6D0	
11454	(1531228071.784237)	can1	00000000#00000000002DB74C		11454	(1584372086.368023)	can0	00000000#00000000002DB74C	
11455	(1531228071.784680)	can0	00000000#00000000002DB8D8		11455	(1584372086.368502)	can1	00000000#00000000002DB8D8	
11456	(1531228071.784800)	can1	00000000#00000000002DB957		11456	(1584372086.368606)	can0	00000000#00000000002DB957	
11457	(1531228071.785280)	can0	00000000#00000000002DBAE3		11457	(1584372086.369089)	can1	00000000#00000000002DBAE3	
11458	(1531228071.785395)	can1	00000000#00000000002DBB5E		11458	(1584372086.369190)	can0	00000000#00000000002DBB5E	
11459	(1531228071.785840)	can0	00000000#00000000002DBCEE		11459	(1584372086.369672)	can1	00000000#00000000002DBCEE	
11460	(1531228071.785991)	can1	00000000#00000000002DBD65		11460	(1584372086.369773)	can0	00000000#00000000002DBD65	
11461	(1531228071.786440)	can0	00000000#00000000002DBEF8		11461	(1584372086.370268)	can1	00000000#00000000002DBEF8	
11462	(1531228071.786560)	can1	00000000#00000000002DBF6D		11462	(1584372086.370367)	can0	00000000#00000000002DBF6D	
11463	(1531228071.787040)	can0	00000000#00000000002DC100		11463	(1584372086.370830)	can1	00000000#00000000002DC100	
11464	(1531228071.787155)	can1	00000000#00000000002DC174		11464	(1584372086.370957)	can0	00000000#00000000002DC174	
11465	(1531228071.787630)	can0	00000000#00000000002DC312		11465	(1584372086.371414)	can1	00000000#00000000002DC312	
11466	(1531228071.787756)	can1	00000000#00000000002DC383		11466	(1584372086.371578)	can0	00000000#00000000002DC383	
11467	(1531228071.788232)	can0	00000000#00000000002DC521		11467	(1584372086.371997)	can1	00000000#00000000002DC521	
11468	(1531228071.788352)	can1	00000000#00000000002DC591	~	11468	(1584372086.372160)	can0	00000000#00000000002DC591	~

Figure 2-49. Full bus load logging result at 250kbps

for TruckCape (left) and CAN Logger 3 (right)

Figure 2-49 shows the log data of the two devices with message intervals of 600 µs on each channel at 250kbps. Given that a 29-bit CAN frame has a size of 126 bits plus bit stuffing (insertion of one opposite bit if five similar consecutive bits are sent), an average interval of 600 µs seemed appropriate in this case. In a 250kbps bus, a maximum of 250,000 bits can be transferred per second on the network and therefore, CAN messages will be lost or dropped on the bus if CAN nodes send data at a faster rate. As a result, it made sense that the data field in the captured CAN messages did not increase by one for every message under the full bus load test, which was desired for this experiment. The two files have the same number of messages (11,468 frames) and data contents, along with the results from the bus load measurement , the corresponding message interval, and the extreme log speed with encryption, it was safe to conclude that the CAN Logger 3 is capable of logging messages with AES encryption at 250kbps even at 100% bus load. To really push the CAN Logger 3 limit, the same experiment was done again at the 1Mbps CAN bitrate because the message interval will be shorter. Figure 2-50 shows the log data of the two devices with message intervals of 150 μ s, 4 times shorter than the one from 250kbps bus. The results show that the TruckCape captured 6,757 messages while the CAN Logger 3 captured 46,755 messages. This indicates that the TruckCape was not able to keep up with the speed and dropped messages, as seen in its log where can0 messages were missing in some areas.

😸 Beaglebone I	og file for 1M test log 🔀				🔚 CAN logger file fo	r 1M test.txt 🔀		
6729	(1531230854.115942)	can0	00000000#00000000002D9DA5	^	46727	(1585424530.425317)	can1	00000000#00000000002DBFAD
6730	(1531230854.116059)	can1	00000000#00000000002D9E25		46728	(1585424530.425463)	can0	00000000#00000000002DC02E
6731	(1531230854.116186)	can1	00000000#00000000002D9EA6		46729	(1585424530.425466)	can1	00000000#00000000002DC02E
6732	(1531230854.116401)	can1	00000000#00000000002D9F25		46730	(1585424530.425609)	can0	00000000#00000000002DC0AE
6733	(1531230854.118415)	can1	00000000#00000000002DA628		46731	(1585424530.425612)	can1	00000000#00000000002DC0AE
6734	(1531230854.118545)	can1	00000000#00000000002DA6A9		46732	(1585424530.425757)	can1	00000000#00000000002DC12E
6735	(1531230854.118704)	can1	00000000#00000000002DA729		46733	(1585424530.425763)	can0	00000000#00000000002DC12E
6736	(1531230854.118855)	can1	00000000#00000000002DA7A8		46734	(1585424530.425909)	can0	00000000#00000000002DC1AF
6737	(1531230854.118985)	can1	00000000#00000000002DA828		46735	(1585424530.425912)	can1	00000000#00000000002DC1AF
6738	(1531230854.119145)	can1	00000000#00000000002DA8A8		46736	(1585424530.426022)	can0	00000000#00000000002DC230
6739	(1531230854.119295)	can1	00000000#00000000002DA928		46737	(1585424530.426024)	can1	00000000#00000000002DC230
6740	(1531230854.119424)	can1	00000000#0000000002DA9A8		46738	(1585424530.426168)	can0	00000000#00000000002DC2B1
6741	(1531230854.119585)	can1	00000000#00000000002DAA29		46739	(1585424530.426327)	can1	00000000#00000000002DC2B1
6742	(1531230854.119623)	can0	00000000#00000000002DAA29	1	46740	(1585424530.426334)	can0	00000000#00000000002DC330
6743	(1531230854.121785)	can1	00000000#00000000002DB1AA		46741	(1585424530.426366)	can1	00000000#00000000002DC330
6744	(1531230854.123545)	can1	00000000#00000000002DB7A8		46742	(1585424530.426464)	can0	00000000#00000000002DC3B0
6745	(1531230854.123583)	can0	00000000#00000000002DB7A8		46743	(1585424530.426496)	can1	00000000#00000000002DC3B0
6746	(1531230854.123695)	can1	00000000#00000000002DB828		46744	(1585424530.426608)	can0	00000000#00000000002DC430
6747	(1531230854.126185)	can1	00000000#00000000002DC0AE		46745	(1585424530.426641)	can1	00000000#00000000002DC430
6748	(1531230854.126376)	can1	00000000#00000000002DC12E		46746	(1585424530.426756)	can0	00000000#00000000002DC4B1
6749	(1531230854.126786)	can1	00000000#00000000002DC2B1		46747	(1585424530.426789)	can1	00000000#00000000002DC4B1
6750	(1531230854.127066)	can1	00000000#00000000002DC3B0		46748	(1585424530.426904)	can0	00000000#00000000002DC530
6751	(1531230854.127226)	can1	00000000#00000000002DC430		46749	(1585424530.426936)	can1	00000000#00000000002DC530
6752	(1531230854.127263)	can0	00000000#00000000002DC430		46750	(1585424530.427051)	can0	00000000#00000000002DC5B0
6753	(1531230854.127375)	can1	00000000#00000000002DC4B1		46751	(1585424530.427084)	can1	00000000#00000000002DC5B0
6754	(1531230854.127506)	can1	00000000#00000000002DC530		46752	(1585424530.427198)	can0	00000000#00000000002DC631
6755	(1531230854.127665)	can1	00000000#00000000002DC5B0		46753	(1585424530.427231)	can1	00000000#00000000002DC631
6756	(1531230854.127816)	can1	00000000#00000000002DC631		46754	(1585424530.427344)	can0	00000000#00000000002DC6B2
6757	(1531230854.127945)	can1	00000000#00000000002DC6B2		46755	(1585424530.427346)	can1	00000000#00000000002DC6B2
				1.1				

Figure 2-50. Full bus load logging result at 1Mbps

for TruckCape (left) and CAN Logger 3 (right)

Figure 2-51 shows the graphical results from the two tests for better visualization. The horizontal axis represents the value, which has been converted from hexadecimal, in the data field from the captured CAN messages. The horizontal axis has been rescaled and only shows values ranging from 25,000 to 35,000 for better demonstration; however, it is not a full result. There are eight sets of data illustrated in the graph, created from CAN Logger 3 (CL3) and TruckCape (TC) logs at 250kbps and 1Mbps speed with CAN0 and CAN1 channels separated.

The gaps between the data point for each set were the dropped messages. In the 1Mbps bus, the gaps were smaller because the bus can transmit more data and hence, less CAN messages were dropped. Similar to the previous conclusions, the CAN Logger 3 and the TruckCape had the same performance at 250kbps, as seen with the same data pattern. On the other hand, the TruckCape failed to capture all messages on the bus at 1Mbps, as seen with large gaps with missing data points.



Figure 2-51. CAN Logger 3 and TruckCape full bus test results at 250kbps and 1Mbps

An addition test was conducted where the number of messages sent at full speed was reflected on the CAN Logger 3 captured data. The setup used was similar to the one from the previous test but the TruckCape device was no longer needed. 4,000 CAN messages with ID of 0x15555555 and data of all 0xAs were sent on both CAN channels at a fixed interval of 520.5 microseconds on a 250kpbs CAN bitrate. The message ID and data were selected as such to minimize bit stuffing as much as possible to really stress the bus because many more messages can be delivered over a period of time. The message interval was derived based on the one from the previous test at full bus load, and it was adjusted through many trials to achieve 100% bus load measurement, as seen in Figure 2-52. Again, the 101% reading was due to bit stuffing and small percent errors.

🗬 debian@beaglebone: ~	— 🗆	×
		^
"Cdebian@beaglebone:~\$ canbusload can0@250000 can1@250	e d- 000	
can0@250000 0 0 0 0%	•••••	
can1@250000 383 55207 24512 22% XXXX	•••••	
can0@250000 0 0 0 0%		
can1@250000 386 55641 24704 22% XXXX	•••••	
Gam08250000 1209 159249 77212 628 LVVVVVVVVVVV		
Canog250000 1200 150240 77512 05% AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA		
Canie 250000 1562 180514 8/168 /2* XXXXXXXXXXXXX	•••••	
can0@250000 1926 252306 123264 100% XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXI	
can10250000 1926 252306 123264 100% IXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXI	
can0@250000 1925 252175 123200 100% XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXX	
can1@250000 1926 252306 123264 100% XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXX	
can0@250000 1941 254271 124224 101% XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXX	
can1@250000 1941 254271 124224 101% XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXI	
can0@250000 1001 131131 64064 52% XXXXXXXXXX		
can1@250000 1201 159972 76864 63% XXXXXXXXXXXX		
can0@250000 0 0 0 0%	•••••	
can1@250000 396 57022 25344 22% XXXX	•••••	
can0@250000 0 0 0 0%	•••••	
can1@250000 388 55926 24832 22% XXXX	•••••	
debian@beaglebone:~\$		\sim

Figure 2-52. Bus load measurement by the TruckCape device for the full bus load test with fixed

message interval

📔 C:\Users\Duy	Van\Desktop\250k full bus test.txt - Notepad++								
File Edit Search View Encoding Language Settings Tools Macro Run Plugins Window ?									
250k full bus te									
7974	(1601421224,707812)	can0	15555555#АААААААААААААААА						
7975	(1601421224, 708298)	can1	15555555#AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA						
7976	(1601421224.708306)	can0	15555555#AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA						
7977	(1601421224.708823)	can1	15555555#AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA						
7978	(1601421224.708831)	can0	15555555 # AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA						
7979	(1601421224.709381)	can1	15555555 # AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA						
7980	(1601421224.709386)	can0	15555555#АААААААААААААААА						
7981	(1601421224.709903)	can1	15555555#ААААААААААААААААА						
7982	(1601421224.709907)	can0	15555555#АААААААААААААААА						
7983	(1601421224.710427)	can1	15555555#АААААААААААААААА						
7984	(1601421224.710431)	can0	15555555#АААААААААААААААА						
7985	(1601421224.710951)	can1	15555555#АААААААААААААААА						
7986	(1601421224.710955)	can0	15555555#АААААААААААААААА						
7987	(1601421224.711475)	can1	15555555#АААААААААААААААА						
7988	(1601421224.711479)	can0	15555555#АААААААААААААААА						
7989	(1601421224.711999)	can1	15555555#АААААААААААААААА						
7990	(1601421224.712003)	can0	15555555#АААААААААААААААА						
7991	(1601421224.712523)	can1	15555555#АААААААААААААААА						
7992	(1601421224.712527)	can0	15555555#ΑΑΑΑΑΑΑΑΑΑΑΑΑΑΑΑΑΑ						
7993	(1601421224.713047)	can1	1555555#АААААААААААААААА						
7994	(1601421224.713051)	can0	15555555#ΑΑΑΑΑΑΑΑΑΑΑΑΑΑΑΑΑΑ						
7995	(1601421224.713538)	can1	15555555#АААААААААААААААА						
7996	(1601421224.713545)	can0	15555555#АААААААААААААААА						
7997	(1601421224.714062)	can1	15555555#АААААААААААААААА						
7998	(1601421224.714219)	can0	1555555#АААААААААААААААА						
7999	(1601421224.714591)	can1	1555555#АААААААААААААААА						
8000	(1601421224.714625)	can0	1555555#АААААААААААААААА						
8001									

Figure 2-53. Full bus load logging result at 250kbps for the full bus load test with fixed message

interval

Figure 2-53 shows the decrypted log data from the CAN Logger 3 after the experiment.

There were 8,000 messages captured, indicating that the CAN Logger 3 successfully captured all the messages sent on both channels at full speed.

Similarly, the same test was performed on a 1Mbps CAN bit rate. 20,000 messages were

sent on both channels instead of 4,000. The message interval was selected to be 130.125

microseconds, which was 4 times faster than the one from the 250kbps bus. Figure 2-54

illustrates the captured messages from the experiment. There were 40,000 messages captured,

indicating that the CAN Logger 3 successfully captured all the messages sent on both channels at

full speed.

📔 C:\Users\Duy Var	n\Desktop\1M full bus load - Notepad++		
<u>File Edit Search</u>	View Encoding Language Settings Tools Macro R	un <u>P</u> lugins <u>V</u>	
	, v₀ ⊜ i & v₀ iù i ⊅ ⊂ i m *2 i ≪ ≪ i l⊴ q 1	<u>a </u> 7 1 <u> 1</u>	
39971	(1601/22/71 7/7787)	can1	155555542222222222222222
20075	(1601422471.747707)	can1	15555555#~~~~~~~~~~~
20076	(1601422471.747951)	cano ann1	
39976	(16014224/1.747954)	Cani	
39977	(16014224/1./48083)	canu	
39978	(16014224/1./48085)	canl	15555555#AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
39979	(1601422471.748213)	can0	15555555#AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
39980	(1601422471.748216)	can1	15555555#ААААААААААААААА
39981	(1601422471.748348)	can0	15555555#ААААААААААААААА
39982	(1601422471.748351)	can1	15555555#ААААААААААААААА
39983	(1601422471.748481)	can0	15555555#AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
39984	(1601422471.748484)	can1	15555555#ААААААААААААААА
39985	(1601422471.748616)	can0	15555555#ААААААААААААААА
39986	(1601422471.748619)	can1	15555555#ААААААААААААААА
39987	(1601422471.748749)	can0	15555555#ААААААААААААААА
39988	(1601422471.748751)	can1	15555555#ААААААААААААААА
39989	(1601422471.748884)	can0	15555555#ААААААААААААААА
39990	(1601422471.748886)	can1	15555555#ААААААААААААААА
39991	(1601422471.748987)	can0	15555555#ААААААААААААААА
39992	(1601422471.748990)	can1	15555555#ААААААААААААААА
39993	(1601422471.749120)	can0	15555555#ААААААААААААААА
39994	(1601422471.749278)	can1	15555555#ААААААААААААААА
39995	(1601422471.749283)	can0	15555555#ААААААААААААААА
39996	(1601422471.749316)	can1	15555555#ААААААААААААААА
39997	(1601422471.749389)	can0	15555555#ААААААААААААААА
39998	(1601422471.749421)	can1	15555555#ААААААААААААААА
39999	(1601422471.749520)	can0	15555555 # AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
40000	(1601422471.749552)	can1	15555555#АААААААААААААА

Figure 2-54. Full bus load logging result at 1Mbps for the full bus load test with fixed message

interval

Based on the experiments, the CAN Logger 3 has met the desired performance

requirement.

v. SHA-256 test

SHA-256 hashing is used for mapping data of arbitrary size to a unique fixed-size digest

of 32 bytes for this algorithm. Any change to the data will result in a completely different hash

digest. Thus, it is a good way to check if the data has been altered. The log file and some important information from the logging operation are SHA-256 hashed with the Teensy 3.6 Evaluation Board. The library used can be found at [72] and its function

was validated against NIST test vectors [73] and [74]. The functions from the test code [75] is are displayed below:

```
#include <sha256.h>
sha256Instance=new Sha256();
sha256Instance->update(text1, strlen((const char*)text1));
sha256Instance->final(hash);
```

After importing the SHA-256 library, a Sha256 instance was created. The update function took the data in to hash and updated the digest. The final function would complete and output the hash digest of all the combined input. Figure 2-55 shows the hash digest of NIST test vectors using the teensy library and their correct hashes. The values are identical, meaning that the SHA-256 library is valid.

```
💿 COM10 (Teensy) Serial
                                                                                ×
                                                                                 Send
Test vector for SHA256
Text to hash:
Hash from device: E3B0C44298FC1C149AFBF4C8996FB92427AE41E4649B934CA495991B7852B855
Correct hash:
                  e3b0c44298fc1c149afbf4c8996fb92427ae41e4649b934ca495991b7852b855
Text to hash: abc
Hash from device: BA7816BF8F01CFEA414140DE5DAE2223B00361A396177A9CB410FF61F20015AD
                  ba7816bf8f01cfea414140de5dae2223b00361a396177a9cb410ff61f20015ad
Correct hash:
Text to hash: abcdbcdecdefdefgefghfghighijhijkijkljklmklmnlmnomnopnopq
Hash from device: 248D6A61D20638B8E5C026930C3E6039A33CE45964FF2167F6ECEDD419DB06C1
Correct hash:
                  248d6a61d20638b8e5c026930c3e6039a33ce45964ff2167f6ecedd419db06c1
Text to hash: abcdefghbcdefghicdefghijdefghijkefghijklfghijklmghijklmnhijklmnoijklm
Hash from device: CF5B16A778AF8380036CE59E7B0492370B249B11E8F07A51AFAC45037AFEE9D1
Correct hash:
                  cf5b16a778af8380036ce59e7b0492370b249b11e8f07a51afac45037afee9d1
<
                                                                                    >
                                                                   Newline
Autoscroll
                                                                         \sim
                                                                              Clear output
```

Figure 2-55. Results from SHA-256 testing

vi. ATECC608A key configuration

The ATECC608A HSM main functions are to generate its own ECC key pairs and to load and securely store the server public key in its memory in order to perform ECC functions such as ECDH and ECDSA. The SparkFun_ATECCX08a_Arduino library that was used to interact with the HSM can be found at [76], which has been modified for the scope of the project. The functions for key generation and loading server public key from the test code [77] are displayed below:

```
#include <SparkFun ATECCX08a Arduino Library.h>
#include <i2c t3.h>
void setup() {
   Wire.begin(I2C MASTER, 0x00, I2C PINS 18 19, I2C PULLUP EXT, 100000);
    atecc.begin() == true;
    \\Configuration begin
    Serial.print("Write Config: \t");
    if (atecc.writeProvisionConfig() == true) Serial.println("Success!");
    else Serial.println("Failure.");
    Serial.print("Lock Config: \t");
    if (atecc.lockConfig() == true) Serial.println("Success!");
    else Serial.println("Failure.");
    Serial.print("Key Creation: \t");
    if (atecc.createNewKeyPair() == true) Serial.println("Success!");
    else Serial.println("Failure.");
    Serial.println("Configuration done.");
    Serial.println();
    \\Load public key and lock data
    Serial.println("Load server public key");
    Serial.print("Load Public Key: \t");
    if (atecc.loadPublicKey(server public key,false) == true){
    Serial.println("Success!");
    else Serial.println("Failure.");
    Serial.print("Lock data and OTP zone: \t");
    if (atecc.lockDataAndOTP() == true) Serial.println("Success!");
    else Serial.println("Failure.");
  }
```

In the beginning of the script, the two libraries, SparkFun_ATECCX08a_Arduino and I2C, were imported and the ATECC608A was initialized. The configuration zone was written and locked with a specific structure based on the scope of the project. More detail on the configuration data can be found in the *writeProvisionConfig* function within the library file [78]. An ECC private key was able to be generated after that. An external public key was loaded and the data zone which contained those key slots were locked, meaning that any modification could no longer be made. Figure 2-56 shows the successful configuration from the test. The device was ready to perform other ECC algorithm tests.

```
💿 COM20 (Teensy) Serial
                                                                            ×
                                                                            Send
Configuration beginning.
Write Config:
                 Success!
Lock Config:
                 Success!
Key Creation:
                 Success!
Configuration done.
Load server public key
Load Public Key:
                         Success!
Lock data and OTP zone:
                                   Success!
configZone:
```

Figure 2-56. ATECC608A key configuration test results

vii. ECDH pre-master calculation test

ECDH pre-master calculation is a process of computing a 32-byte shared secret using the host's private key and the other party's public key. This test shows the concept of ECDH premaster key exchange by showing the shared secret result from the server (Python) and the client (teensy), which simulates the asymmetric algorithm for secure communication between the CAN Logger 3 and the cloud services in the project. The Python and the teensy source code can be found on [79] and [80], respectively. The first step was to generate an ECC key pair for the teensy client, using the script from the key configuration script [77] without loading the server public key and locking the data because the server has not generated its key pair yet. Figure 2-57 displays the device public key.

```
🥺 COM4 (Teensy) Serial
                                                                                 ×
                                                                                     Send
Successful wakeUp(). I2C connections are good.
Would you like to configure your Cryptographic Co-processor ? (y/n)
***Note, this is PERMANENT and cannot be changed later***
***If you do not want to do this, type an 'n' or unplug now.***
Configuration beginning.
Write Config:
                 Success!
Lock Config:
                 Success!
Key Creation:
                 Success!
Configuration done.
ATECC Public Key:
0X0D, 0XD3, 0XF9, 0X43, 0X97, 0X0E, 0X03, 0XE9, 0X88, 0X1D, 0XF7, 0X6E, 0X57, 0X25, 0X6F, 0XD1
0XFB, 0X57, 0X31, 0XD8, 0X1B, 0X4E, 0X34, 0X2E, 0X93, 0X80, 0X82, 0X9C, 0X88, 0X9F, 0X8D, 0X89
0X78,0X64,0XFA,0XB0,0X66,0X9E,0X7E,0X6D,0XA5,0X1C,0XEE,0X90,0X6E,0XA8,0X37,0X27
0X9F, 0XB0, 0XBA, 0XAF, 0X3B, 0XC8, 0XCC, 0XCB, 0XA7, 0X20, 0XFA, 0X58, 0X6E, 0XFD, 0X9F, 0X24
<
                                                                                      >
Autoscroll
                                                                                Clear output
                                                                  Newline
```

Figure 2-57. CAN Logger 3 device public key for ECDH testing

The client public key then was manually loaded into the server Python script, where the key was serialized into the right format before being loaded into the function. The server then generated an ECC key pair for itself and use its private key and the input client public key to calculate a shared secret. The code for the Python ECDH is shown below.

```
#generate server ECC key pair
server private key = ec.generate private key(ec.SECP256R1(),
default backend())
server public key = (server private key.public key())
PEM public key first = '----BEGIN PUBLIC KEY-----
\nMFkwEwYHKoZIzj0CAQYIKoZIzj0DAQcDQqAE'
PEM public key last = '\n----END PUBLIC KEY----\n'
#Input Teensy public key manually here:
Teeny public key hex =
[0x0D,0xD3,0xF9,0x43,0x97,0x0E,0x03,0xE9,0x88,0x1D,0xF7,0x6E,0x57,0x25,0x6F
,0XD1,0XFB,0X57,0X31,0XD8,0X1B,0X4E,0X34,0X2E,0X93,0X80,0X82,0X9C,0X88,0X9F
,0X8D,0X89,0X78,0X64,0XFA,0XB0,0X66,0X9E,0X7E,0X6D,0XA5,0X1C,0XEE,0X90,0X6E
,0XA8,0X37,0X27,0X9F,0XB0,0XBA,0XAF,0X3B,0XC8,0XCC,0XCB,0XA7,0X20,0XFA,0X58
,0X6E,0XFD,0X9F,0X24]
#Finalize the teensy public key in serilized PEM format
public key teensy string = PEM public key first +
Teensy PEM public key[:28]+'\n'+ Teensy_PEM_public_key[28:] +
PEM public key last
serialized public teensy = bytes (public key teensy string, 'ascii')
#Load teensy public key
teensy public key =
serialization.load pem public key(serialized public teensy,backend=default
backend())
#Derive shared secret
shared secret = server private key.exchange(ec.ECDH(),teensy public key)
print("Shared secret:", shared secret.hex())
```

Figure 2-58 shows the server public key and the ECDH shared secret generated from the Python

server script.

Server public Key is: 0X5d,0X9c,0Xc4,0Xcc,0Xee,0X18,0Xf0,0X38,0Xaf,0X35,0X28,0Xfa,0X bb,0Xe8,0Xf2,0Xb1,0Xa7,0Xee,0Xe4,0Xd1,0X43,0X1c,0Xd4,0X4c,0Xa0,0X77,0Xa5,0X16,0Xf7,0 X8e,0X35,0X90,0X6e,0Xb4,0Xc6,0X9e,0X3c,0X06,0Xb3,0Xbd,0Xc6,0Xa4,0X6a,0X2d,0Xea,0X32, 0Xa2,0X3b,0X75,0Xb1,0Xe7, 0X6a,0X75,0Xc7,0X9f,0X2b,0X80,0X19,0Xb7,0Xb9,0Xfe,0X38,0Xbd,0Xba Teensy Public Key: 0dd3f943970e03e9881df76e57256fd1fb5731d81b4e342e9380829c889f8d897 864fab0669e7e6da51cee906ea837279fb0baaf3bc8cccba720fa586efd9f24 Length: 64 Shared secret: 6c6ca37c963e5e2ad77bf93c37c96728363dd1b4baa314012ad2718888798627 [Finished in 0.4s]



After that, the server public key was manually loaded into the teensy script, where the teensy client used its private key and the server public key to calculate a shared secret. The code for the ATECC608A ECDH is shown below.

```
Void setup() {
     uint8 t server public key[64] =
{0X89,0X5e,0Xdf,0Xf7,0Xc5,0Xc2,0X96,0Xeb,0X97,0Xa1,0X71,0X98,0Xc2,0X53,0Xc1
,0X05,0Xf4,0Xe3,0Xda,0Xf6,0X29,0X64,0X71,0Xb2,0X15,0Xac,0X52,0X0e,0X0a,0X11
,0Xce,0X54,0Xa3,0Xec,0X91,0X0b,0Xa4,0Xe8,0X48,0X29,0Xec,0X69,0Xbe,0Xca,0Xc9
,0Xcf,0Xc8,0Xc4,0X32,0X8c,0Xec,0X5e,0X93,0X03,0X93,0Xac,0X10,0X5b,0X66,0X30
,0X49,0Xeb,0Xe4,0X87};
     Serial.print("Load Server Public Key: \t");
    if (atecc.loadPublicKey(server public key) == false){
    Serial.println("Failure.");
     }
    Serial.print("Lock Data-OTP: \t");
     if (atecc.lockDataAndOTP() == true) { Serial.println("Success!");
      }
    else Serial.println("Failure.");
      //Read stored public key for ECDH
      atecc.readPublicKey(true);
      //Let's calculate the shared secret!
      atecc.ECDH(atecc.storedPublicKey, ECDH OUTPUT IN CLEAR,0x0000);
```

Figure 2-59 shows that the shared secret calculated from the client, which is the same one from the Python script. This demonstrates the Diffie-Hellman key exchange concept where public keys are exchanged, and the client and the server can use the other's public key to generate the same shared secret for further use in secure communication.

```
💿 COM4 (Teensy) Serial
                                                                                          \times
                                                                                             Send
Successful wakeUp(). I2C connections are good.
Serial Number: 01237F82769B79EAEE
Rev Number:
                 00006002
Config Zone:
                 Locked
Data/OTP Zone: Locked
Data Slot 0:
                 Locked
storedPublicKey:
0x5D, 0x9C, 0xC4, 0xCC, 0xEE, 0x18, 0xF0, 0x38, 0xAF, 0x35, 0x28, 0xFA, 0xBB, 0xE8, 0xF2, 0xB1, 0xA7,
0xEE, 0xE4, 0xD1, 0x43, 0x1C, 0xD4, 0x4C, 0xA0, 0x77, 0xA5, 0x16, 0xF7, 0x8E, 0x35, 0x90, 0x6E,
0xB4,0xC6,0x9E,0x3C,0x06,0xB3,0xBD,0xC6,0xA4,0x6A,0x2D,0xEA,0x32,0xA2,0x3B,0x75,
0xB1,0xE7,0x6A,0x75,0xC7,0x9F,0x2B,0x80,0x19,0xB7,0xB9,0xFE,0x38,0xBD,0xBA,
ECDH_secret:
0x6C, 0x6C, 0xA3, 0x7C, 0x96, 0x3E, 0x5E, 0x2A, 0xD7, 0x7B, 0xF9, 0x3C, 0x37, 0xC9, 0x67, 0x28, 0x36,
0x3D, 0xD1, 0xB4, 0xBA, 0xA3, 0x14, 0x01, 0x2A, 0xD2, 0x71, 0x88, 0x88, 0x79, 0x86, 0x27,
Autoscroll
                                                                           Newline
                                                                                    \sim
                                                                                         Clear output
```

Figure 2-59. ECDH shared secret calculated from the teensy client

viii. ATECC608A AES-128

The ATECC608A also supports AES-128 ECB mode, which for this project, uses the ECDH shared secret as its key for encryption, thus provides data confidentiality. The AES-128 was tested to ensure its functionality. The test code is also part of the ECDH script that was mentioned above, which is displayed as shown:

```
//16-byte message
uint8_t message[16] = {
    0x00, 0x01, 0x02, 0x03, 0x04, 0x05, 0x06, 0x07, 0x08, 0x09, 0x0A, 0x0B,
0x0C, 0x0D, 0x0E, 0x0F
};
Void setup() {
    //Read stored public key for ECDH
    atecc.readPublicKey(true);
    //Calculate the share secret and load in tempkey!
    atecc.ECDH(atecc.storedPublicKey, ECDH_OUTPUT_IN_TEMPKEY,0x0000);
//Encrypt data
    atecc.AES_ECB_encrypt(message);
}
```

After the teensy calculated the ECDH shared secret in the previous section, instead of outputting the value in clear text, the shared secret was loaded into the *TEMPKEY* where the ATECC608A would refer to that slot as the AES key. A random 16-byte message buffer was encrypted using the first 16 bytes of the ECDH shared secret, and the ciphertext was compared with the correct value from an online AES tool [81]. Figure 2-60 shows the ciphertext result from the ATECC608A AES-128 encryption, which is identical to the one calculated using the online tool shown in Figure 2-61. This indicates the function passed its test.

```
💿 COM4 (Teensy) Serial
                                                                                                  Send
Serial Number: 01237F82769B79EAEE
Rev Number:
                00006002
Config Zone:
                Locked
Data/OTP Zone: Locked
Data Slot 0:
                Locked
Load Server Public Key:
                                  Failure or Data has been locked.
Lock Data-OTP: Failure or Data has been locked.
storedPublicKey:
0x5D, 0x9C, 0xC4, 0xCC, 0xEE, 0x18, 0xF0, 0x38, 0xAF, 0x35, 0x28, 0xFA, 0xBB, 0xE8, 0xF2, 0xB1, 0xA7,
0xEE, 0xE4, 0xD1, 0x43, 0x1C, 0xD4, 0x4C, 0xA0, 0x77, 0xA5, 0x16, 0xF7, 0x8E, 0x35, 0x90, 0x6E,
0xE4,0xC6,0x9E,0x3C,0x06,0xE3,0xED,0xC6,0xA4,0x6A,0x2D,0xEA,0x32,0xA2,0x3B,0x75,
0xB1,0xE7,0x6A,0x75,0xC7,0x9F,0x2B,0x80,0x19,0xB7,0xB9,0xFE,0x38,0xBD,0xBA,
uint8_t AES_buffer[16] = {
0xFA, 0xD6, 0x0B, 0x18, 0x85, 0x9C, 0x7E, 0x2B, 0x0C, 0x70, 0x68, 0xA3, 0xD4, 0x65, 0xFF,
                                                                                                 0x46
};
Autoscroll
                                                                                  Newline
                                                                                           \sim
                                                                                               Clear output
```

Figure 2-60. AES ciphertext calculated from ATECC608A and online tool

AES key (in hex):	6c6ca37c963e5e2ad77bf93c37c96728	
Input Data (in hex)	000102030405060708090a0b0c0d0e0f	
Encrypt it:	fad60b18859c7e2b0c7068a3d465ff46	
Decrypt it:		

Figure 2-61. AES ciphertext calculated from an online tool

ix. ECDSA sign and verify test

Signing and signature verifying provide a recipient confidence in the received data that it was created by a known sender and the message has not been altered in transit. As a result, this application is used to authenticate and protect the integrity of critical information being sent from the CAN Logger 3 to the cloud services. This test demonstrates ATECC608A ECDSA signing and verifying functionality, and its compatibility with the Python server scripts because they are two platforms with different languages. In the first test, the teensy signed a random message and the Python server verified it and its signature. The test code for the Python server and the teensy client can be found in [82] and [83], respectively. The code for the teensy is shown below:

Teensy

```
//Message to be signed
uint8_t message[32] = {
  0x00, 0x01, 0x02, 0x03, 0x04, 0x05, 0x06, 0x07, 0x08, 0x09, 0x0A, 0x0B,
0x0C, 0x0D, 0x0E, 0x0F, 0x10, 0x11, 0x12, 0x13, 0x14, 0x15, 0x16, 0x17,
0x18, 0x19, 0x1A, 0x1B, 0x1C, 0x1D, 0x1E, 0x1F
};
Void setup(){
    //hash message with SHA256
    sha256Instance = new Sha256();
    sha256Instance->update(message,sizeof(message));
    sha256Instance->inal(hash_message);
    //Sign message with private key stored on slot 0
    atecc.createSignature(hash_message,0,true);
    printSignature();
}
```

```
Python
public_key_hex = [0x3B, 0x3C, 0x19, 0x35, 0x90, 0xDA, 0xE4, 0x6F, 0x64,
0x8C, 0x7E, 0x5E, 0x52, 0x82, 0xA0, 0x98,
0xA2, 0x5D, 0x7C, 0xC2, 0xDD, 0x3D, 0xA4, 0x8E, 0x18, 0xCF, 0x5E, 0xA1,
0x39, 0x73, 0x67, 0x6E,
0xDB, 0xD6, 0x25, 0xD2, 0xEC, 0x0E, 0xF7, 0x83, 0x4C, 0xC7, 0xD7, 0x5D,
0x5E, 0x02, 0x1D, 0x41,
0xCB, 0x25, 0xFD, 0x1A, 0x1E, 0xEA, 0x32, 0x6B, 0x61, 0xC6, 0xF4, 0xC1,
0xBC, 0xF2, 0x21, 0x01]
data hex = [0x00, 0x01, 0x02, 0x03, 0x04, 0x05, 0x06, 0x07, 0x08, 0x09,
0x0A, 0x0B, 0x0C, 0x0D, 0x0E, 0x0F,
0x10, 0x11, 0x12, 0x13, 0x14, 0x15, 0x16, 0x17, 0x18, 0x19, 0x1A, 0x1B,
0x1C, 0x1D, 0x1E, 0x1F]
signature hex = [0x86, 0x2B, 0x67, 0x14, 0x1C, 0x06, 0xE7, 0x08, 0xF5,
0xFA, 0x1D, 0x17, 0x8E, 0x81, 0xF9, 0x79,
0x17, 0xBC, 0xBA, 0x85, 0xB4, 0x85, 0xAA, 0xBE, 0x1D, 0x1C, 0x2B, 0xCB,
0xE9, 0x43, 0x96, 0x3F,
0xB8, 0xFB, 0x75, 0x25, 0x3B, 0xF0, 0x0E, 0x0A, 0x76, 0x19, 0x58, 0x0F,
0xFA, 0x96, 0xB0, 0xCB,
0x68, 0xED, 0x44, 0x81, 0x9F, 0x7B, 0x91, 0x6F, 0x68, 0x31, 0x4D, 0xC2,
0x83, 0xEE, 0xF6, 0xE3
1
#Load Public Key
PEM public key = base64.b64encode(bytes(public key hex)).decode('ascii')
public key string = PEM public key first + PEM public key[:28]+'\n'+
PEM public key[28:] + PEM public key last
serialized public teensy = bytes(public key string, 'ascii')
public key =
serialization.load pem public key(serialized public teensy, backend=default
backend())
#Verify the signature
if public key.verify(signature,data,ec.ECDSA(hashes.SHA256())) == None:
  print("Verify Signature Successfully!")
```

The teensy would need to go through key configuration step to generate an ECC private key along with its corresponding public key to prepare for ECDSA algorithm. After that, the message was hashed with SHA-256 and the digest was loaded into the ATECC608A to be signed with the device private key. A signature was generated and along with the device public key, were input in the Python scripts where the key was serialized to verify the message. Figure 2-62 shows that the Python script has successfully verified the message.

💿 ECDS	Sign Arduin	o 1.8.10									- 0	× 🖪 c	:\Users\Duy Va	n\OneDrive - U	niversity of Tul	sa\Research\Thes	sis\CAN Logger Crypto\Python Server\ECDSA Verify.py - Sublime Text (UNREGISTERED) — 🛛 🗙
File Edit	ОМЗ (Teensy) Serial										101	Cris Colonia	- C 16			pces Help
00	1															Send	nt.py x V ECDH and ECDSA Sign.py x V ECDSA Verify.py x '08a_Arduino_Library.h x
ECDSA 37/																	Av3C Av19 Av35 Av9A AvDA AvE4 AV
38	uint8	t pub	lic ke	y[64]	= {												0×30 , 0×30 , 0×50 , 0×50 , 0×10 , 0×14 , 0×14 , 0×10^{-10}
39	0x3B,	0x3C,	0x19,	0x35,	0x90,	0xDA,	0xE4,	0x6F,	0x64,	0x8C,	0x7E,	0x5E,	0x52,	0x82,	0xA0,	0x98,	0xEC, 0x0E, 0xF7, 0x83, 0x4C, 0xC7, 0x
40	0xA2,	0x5D,	0x7C,	0xC2,	0xDD,	0x3D,	0xA4,	0x8E,	0x18,	0xCF,	0x5E,	0xA1,	0x39,	0x73,	0x67,	0x6E	0x1E, 0xEA, 0x32, 0x6B, 0x61, 0xC6, 0x
41	0xDB,	0xD6,	0x25,	0xD2,	0xEC,	OxOE,	0xF7,	0x83,	0x4C,	0xC7,	0xD7,	0x5D,	0x5E,	0x02,	0x1D,	0x41,	
42	OxCB,	0x25,	0xFD,	0x1A,	0x1E,	0xEA,	0x32,	0x6B,	0x61,	0xC6,	0xF4,	0xC1,	0xBC,	0xF2,	0x21,	0x01,	0x02, 0x03, 0x04, 0x05, 0x06, 0x07, 0x
43	};																0x14, 0x15, 0x16, 0x17, 0x18, 0x19, 0x
44	uint8	t mes	sage[3	2] = {													
45	0x00,	0x01,	0x02,	0x03,	0x04,	0x05,	0x06,	0x07,	0x08,	0x09,	0x0A,	0x0B,	0x0C,	0x0D,	0x0E,	0x0F,	0x2B, 0x67, 0x14, 0x1C, 0x06, 0xE7, 0xℓ
46	0x10,	0x11,	0x12,	0x13,	0x14,	0x15,	0x16,	0x17,	0x18,	0x19,	0x1A,	0x1B,	0x1C,	0x1D,	0x1E,	0x1F	0xB4, 0x85, 0xAA, 0xBE, 0x1D, 0x1C, 0x
47	};																$0\times3B$, $0\times1G$, $0\times0E$, $0\times0A$, $0\times7B$, 0×19 , $0\times$
48	uint8	_t sig	nature	[64] =	1	0.00	0 77	0.00	0.75	0.777	0.15	0.17	0.07	0.01	0.70	0.70	0,9F, 0,7D, 0,91, 0,0F, 0,08, 0,51, 0,
49	0x86,	Ox2B,	0x67,	0x14,	Oxic,	0x06,	OXE/,	0x08,	OxF5,	OxFA,	Owap	Ox17,	UXSE,	0281,	OxF9,	0x79,	(ev hex)
50	Owno	OxBC,	OxBA,	0x85,	0x84,	0x85,	OXAA,	OXBE,	0x1D,	Owio,	OwE0	OxCB,	OXE9,	0x43,	0x96,	Ower	pub_kev.hex().upper())
51	0260,	OWED,	0x15,	0x25,	OXOE,	0xr0,	0x0E,	OxOA,	02/0,	0x19,	0x30,	Owc2	0xrA,	0.496,	OXEO,	OXCD,	P ==
52	1.	UXED,	0,111,	0.01,	UNDE,	0X/D,	0291,	ONOF,	0100,	UADI,	UNAD,	UACZ,	0.05,	OALL,	UAPO,	UAES,	
54	Autoscrol													New	ine 🗸	Clear output	Ť.
55	// cl	neck fo	or con	figurat	tion							Du	clic k	ov ic.	28201	0250004	
56	if ((atec	.conf	laTock	Status	&& ate	ecc.dat	aOTPL	ockStat	us &&	atecc.	s 39	73676F	EY 15.	DJECOE	55550UA	7075056021041CB25ED101EE0326B61C6E4C1BCE2210
57	(5								1	/ 50/02	000025	DZLCOL	1705400	, 07 505 CO21041 CB251 DIAILER520001 CO14CIDCT 2210
58	Se	rial.pr	int(")	Device	not co	onfigu	red. Pl	Lease ı	ise the	e confi	igurati	.0:					
												⇒ Ďa	ta is:				
Done uple	ading.											00	010203	040506	070809	0А0В0С0	D0E0F101112131415161718191A1B1C1D1E1F
			^									^					
												Si	gnatur	e is:	862B67	141C06E	708F5FA1D178E81F97917BCBA85B485AABE1D1C2BCBE
ECDS	CDSA_Sign: In function 'void printSignature()':							94	3963FB	8FB752	53BF00	E0A7619	580FFA96B0CB68ED44819F7B916F68314DC283EEF6E3				
ECDS	_Sign	:111: 1	varnin	g: comp	parison	n betwe	en sig	ned ar	id unsi	Igned 1	Integer			· • · · ·			11
I I	or (in	C 1 = (); 1 <	sizeo:	c(ateco	c.signa	ature)	; 1++)				ve	nity S	ignatu	re Suc	cesstul	.1y!
													THITPHE		•49]		
<												, [*]			_	_	
85										Teensy 3.8	on usb.0/140000.	0/4	1 characters sei	ected			Tab Size: 4 Python

Figure 2-62. Results from ATECC608A signing and Python sever verifying

In the second test, the Python server signed a message and the device verified it and its signature. The test code for the Python server and the teensy client can be found in [79] and [84], respectively. The Python and teensy code is shown below:

respectively. The Python and teensy code is shown below:

```
Python
#generate server ECC key pair
server_private_key = ec.generate_private_key(ec.SECP256R1(),
default_backend())
server_public_key = (server_private_key.public_key())
#data to be signed
data_hex = [0x00, 0x01, 0x02, 0x03, 0x04, 0x05, 0x06, 0x07, 0x08, 0x09,
0x0A, 0x0B, 0x0C, 0x0D, 0x0E, 0x0F,
0x10, 0x11, 0x12, 0x13, 0x14, 0x15, 0x16, 0x17, 0x18, 0x19, 0x1A, 0x1B,
0x1C, 0x1D, 0x1E, 0x1F]
data = bytes(data_hex)
#Sign the message
signature1 = server private key.sign(data,ec.ECDSA(hashes.SHA256()))
```

Teensy

```
uint8 t publicKeyExternal[64] = {
0xD6,0x78,0xAB,0x2E,0x76,0x16,0xE0,0xF6,0x10,0x47,0x0F,0xB9,0x1C,0x4A,0x1A,
0x2D, 0xAE, 0xB8, 0x1C, 0x48, 0xA2, 0x8A, 0xAE, 0xB8, 0x4E, 0xC8, 0x7B, 0x88, 0xEB, 0xE8,
0x50, 0xDE, 0xCC, 0xA2,
0x9B,0x6F,0x53,0x4A,0x21,0x58,0x06,0xF9,0xB8,0x92,0x43,0x01,0x5A,0x5C,0x67,
0x18,0xE6,0x51,0x61,0xA0,0xDA,0xBB,0x56,0xCE,0x56,0xFC,0x1B,0xD5,0xCB,0x49
};
uint8 t message[32] = {
0x00, 0x01, 0x02, 0x03, 0x04, 0x05, 0x06, 0x07, 0x08, 0x09, 0x0A, 0x0B,
0x0C, 0x0D, 0x0E, 0x0F,
0x10, 0x11, 0x12, 0x13, 0x14, 0x15, 0x16, 0x17, 0x18, 0x19, 0x1A, 0x1B,
0x1C, 0x1D, 0x1E, 0x1F
};
uint8 t signature[64] = \{
0x72,0x1B,0xAA,0xC8,0x15,0x7C,0x68,0x14,0x01,0x3C,0x10,0x84,0x68,
0xF9,0xBA,0xDB,0x9C,0x26,0xAC,0xC0,0x84,0xE7,0xD3,0xEC,0x9B,0x66,
0x32,0x19,0x2C,0xB6,0xEC,0xA6,0xEA,0x24,0xF8,0xC8,0x04,0xD6,0x57,
0x6D,0x3E,0xDF,0xE2,0xF3,0x75,0xE0,0x04,0xD0,0x95,0x72,0x92,0xAA,
0xD0,0x65,0x43,0x1B,0x83,0xDD,0x31,0x35,0xAA,0xAF,0x84,0x00
};
Void setup() {
  //SHA256 hash mesasge
  sha256Instance = new Sha256();
  sha256Instance->update(message, sizeof(message));
  sha256Instance->final(hash message);
  // Let's verify!
  if (atecc.verifySignature(hash message, signature, publicKeyExternal)) {
     Serial.println("Success! Signature Verified.");
  else Serial.println("Verification failure.");
```

Initially, the server script generated an ECC key pair using the integrated library function. The same message in the first test was entered as a parameter in the signing function where the server private key was used. A signature was generated and it, along with the server public key, were input in the device teensy script where the ATECC608A loaded the data in its memory. The verifying function was performed, and the result shows a successful execution, as seen in Figure 2-63.

© ECDSA, Verify Arduino 1.8.10 -	X 📓 C:\Users\Duy Van\OneDrive - University of Tulsa\Research\Thesis\CAN Logger Crypto\Pyth – 🛛 X
File Edit Sketch Tools Help	File Edit Selection Find View Goto Tools Project Preferences Help
	download.py x provision.py x CANLoggerClient.py x ECDH and ECDSA Sign.py • 🔻
© C0M3 (Teensy) Serial –	<pre>x 31 public_key_list.append('0X'+public_keging)</pre>
Se	Send 32
uint8 t publicKevExternal[64] = {	33 print("Server public Key is:",",".join(pu
0x31, 0x2B, 0x92, 0xA1, 0x32, 0x19, 0xDD, 0x28, 0xB2, 0xA4, 0xC4, 0x71, 0x41, 0x13, 0x02, 0x28	B, 35
0x21, 0x5C, 0x6F, 0xD9, 0x68, 0x2E, 0xD4, 0x7E, 0x68, 0xD3, 0x62, 0xF5, 0xBE, 0x42, 0x87, 0x5E	B,
0x1A, 0x4E, 0x4A, 0x2E, 0x8B, 0xCD, 0x26, 0xC1, 0xBF, 0xCD, 0xBA, 0xBE, 0x76, 0xC2, 0x99, 0x0E	B, Server public Key is: 0X31.0X2b.0X92.0Xa1.0X3c.0X
0x0B, 0xF4, 0xBD, 0xD5, 0xB8, 0x2B, 0xD5, 0x9B, 0x95, 0xE3, 0x96, 0xC7, 0xC9, 0x7D, 0xAD, 0x52	² 19,0xdd,0x28,0xb2,0xa4,0xc4,0x71,0x41,0x13,0x02,0
};	x2b,0x21,0x5c,0x6f,0xd9,0x68,0x2e,0xd4,0x7e,0x68,
	0Xd3,0X62,0Xf5,0Xbe,0X42,0X87,0X5b,0X1a,0X4e,0X4a
uint8_t message[32] = {	,0X2e,0X8b,0Xcd,0X26,0Xc1,0Xbf,0Xcd,0Xba,0Xbe,0X7
0x00, 0x01, 0x02, 0x03, 0x04, 0x05, 0x06, 0x07, 0x08, 0x09, 0x0A, 0x0B, 0x0C, 0x0D, 0x0E, 0x0B	F, 6,0Xc2,0X99,0X0b,0X0b,0Xf4,0Xbd,0Xd5,0Xb8,0X2b,0X
0x10, 0x11, 0x12, 0x13, 0x14, 0x15, 0x16, 0x17, 0x18, 0x19, 0x1A, 0x1B, 0x1C, 0x1D, 0x1E, 0x1F	F d5,0X9b,0X95,0Xe3,0X96,0Xc7,0Xc9,0X7d,0Xad,0X52
};	
	Signing Data
uint8_t signature[64] = {	
0xCB, 0x56, 0xA8, 0x38, 0x73, 0x26, 0xE7, 0xD0, 0xE6, 0x6F, 0x09, 0xA6, 0xFB, 0xCC, 0x02, 0x3	7,
0x50, 0x21, 0x8D, 0x9D, 0xF3, 0xED, 0x9C, 0x0C, 0x8B, 0x9E, 0x41, 0x3B, 0x02, 0xF9, 0x6A, 0xE2	² , No
0xC2, 0xFF, 0x49, 0xE6, 0xCE, 0x51, 0x50, 0xF6, 0xE6, 0x85, 0xD6, 0xB9, 0x33, 0x74, 0x95, 0x06	6, Message: 000102030405060708090A080C0D0E0F10111213
0x7E, 0x39, 0xA6, 0xC3, 0x3D, 0x47, 0x22, 0x15, 0x2C, 0xFE, 0x9C, 0xE0, 0xBB, 0x29, 0x6A, 0x5A	A 1415161/18191A1BICIDIELF
);	a_{x38} a_{x73} a_{x26} a_{x67} a_{x09} a_{x66} a_{x66} a_{x68}
	$0x_{26}$, $0x_{25}$, $0x_{26}$, $0x_{27}$, $0x_{26}$, $0x_{26}$, $0x_{27}$,
Success! Signature Verified.	0x9D, 0xF3, 0xED, 0x9C, 0x0C, 0x8B, 0x9F, 0x41,
C during roll Realize v Description	0x3B, 0x02, 0xF9, 0x6A, 0xE2
Bone uploading.	
	Second 32 Bytes of Signature: 0xC2, 0xFF, 0x49,
	0xE6, 0xCE, 0x51, 0x50, 0xF6, 0xE6, 0x85, 0xD6,
	0xB9, 0x33, 0x74, 0x95, 0x06, 0x7E, 0x39, 0xA6,
Shetch uses 20042 butes (2%) of program storess grass Marimum is 1040575 butes	0xC3, 0x3D, 0x47, 0x22, 0x15, 0x2C, 0xFE, 0x9C,
Steech uses 29946 bytes (28) of program scorage space. Maximum is 1048576 bytes.	0xE0, 0xBB, 0x29, 0x6A, 0x5A
Grobal variables use 3404 bytes (56) of dynamic memory, leaving 255680 bytes for rocal variables	[Finished in 0.3s]
<	×
05	0.0.4 Line 46, Column 39 Tab Size: 4 Python

Figure 2-63. Results from Python sever signing and ATECC608A verifying the message.

x. CAN2 and multiplexing test

Because the MCP2517FD is a new CAN controller version, a different library was used to interact with the chip. The Arduino source code of the library can be found in [85], which was developed by Pierre Molinaro. However, the library needed to be explored and modified to send and receive CAN messages on the bus. Because CAN2 is not as popular in vehicles as CAN0 and CAN1, this application will be saved for future work. The purpose of this test was to ensure the MCP2517FD hardware has been wired correctly and can function with the right software. Even though CAN2 has not been able to work normally, the internal loopback mode can be activated for self-testing using the script [86] from the library. Moreover, the multiplexing feature is also tested in this script because it is required to enable CAN2 from default J1708. The test code is shown below:

```
#include <ACAN2517.h>
static const byte MCP2517 SCK = 13 ; // SCK input of MCP2517
static const byte MCP2517 SDI = 11 ; // SDI input of MCP2517
static const byte MCP2517 SDO = 12 ; // SDO output of MCP2517
static const byte MCP2517 CS = 15 ; // CS input of MCP2517
static const byte MCP2517 INT = 38 ; // INT output of MCP2517
ACAN2517 can (MCP2517 CS, SPI, MCP2517 INT) ;
#define CAN switch 2 //multiplexing pin
void setup () {
 pinMode(CAN switch,OUTPUT);
  digitalWrite(CAN switch, HIGH);
 SPI.setMOSI (MCP2517 SDI) ;
 SPI.setMISO (MCP2517 SDO) ;
 SPI.setSCK (MCP2517 SCK) ;
 SPI.begin () ;
 ACAN2517Settings settings (ACAN2517Settings::OSC 20MHz, 250 * 1000) ;
 // Select loopback mode
  settings.mRequestedMode = ACAN2517Settings::InternalLoopBack ;
}
void loop(){
  const bool ok = can.tryToSend (message) ;
  if (ok) gSentFrameCount += 1 ;
  if (can.receive (frame)) gReceivedCount += 1 ;
```

The library was imported in the beginning of the script. SPI pinouts such as SDI, SDO, CS, and INT were defined and set according the schematic design of the CAN Logger 3. Multiplexing CAN_switch pin was also defined and pulled high to enable CAN2. The library setting was chosen with 20MHz SPI speed, 250kbps bitrate, and *InternalLoopBack* mode. In the looping function, the CAN controller sent out a random message and increased the send counter by one if it was sent successfully. At the same time, if it received a message, the receive counter also increased by one. Figure 2-64 shows the results from the internal loopback test script. The MCP2517FD was successfully initialized and able to send and receive messages internally. This

indicates that the hardware passed the test. However, full functionality will be investigated in the

future.

```
💿 COM10 (Teensy) Serial
                                                                                     Х
                                                                                        Send
Using pin #11 for MOSI: yes
Using pin #12 for MISO: yes
Using pin #13 for SCK: yes
sizeof (ACAN2517Settings): 32 bytes
Configure ACAN2517
Bit Rate prescaler: 1
Phase segment 1: 12
Phase segment 2: 3
SJW:3
Actual bit rate: 250000 bit/s
Exact bit rate ? yes
Sample point: 81%
Sent Count: 1
Sent Count: 2
Received Count: 1
Sent Count: 3
Received Count: 2
Autoscroll
                                                                      Newline
                                                                                \sim
                                                                                     Clear output
```

Figure 2-64. CAN2 internal loopback test result

xi. Single-Wire CAN test

The Single-Wire CAN is not in requirement and therefore, has not been tested.

xii. LIN test

The LIN feature is not in requirement and therefore, has not been tested.

xiii. J1708 test

J1708 feature was tested with a setup of two CAN loggers 3 connected to each other where one sent and the other received. The test script can be found here [87] and the code is shown below:

```
#define CAN switch 2
void setup () {
  //Set CAN switch low for J1708
 pinMode(CAN switch,OUTPUT);
 digitalWrite(CAN switch, LOW);
  Serial2.begin(9600); //Initialize Serial2
}
void loop() {
   int nBytes = Serial2.available(); //Read available messages
   if (nBytes > 0)
   {
       int nCount = Serial2.readBytes(sBuffer, nBytes);
       for(int nIndex = 0; nIndex < nCount; nIndex++)</pre>
       {
           Serial.print(sBuffer[nIndex], HEX); //Print messages in hex
       }
   }
    Serial2.write(message,4);//Write message
```

CAN_switch pin for multiplexing could optionally be set low, or left at its default value because J1708 was configured as the default network. In this script, both CAN loggers 3 sent out messages with data increasing by one through Serial2 for J1708 communication. At the same time, they also actively listened to available messages. Figure 2-65 shows the results from one of the devices.

00	COM13	(Teens	y) Serial	-		×	
						Send	
55	55	55	55				^
56	56	56	56				
57	57	57	57				
58	58	58	58				
59	59	59	59				
5A	5A	5A	5A				
5B	5B	5B	5B				
5C	5C	5C	5C				
5D	5D	5D	5D				
5E	5E	5E	5E				
5F	5F	5F	5F				
60	60	60	60				
61	61	61	61				
62	62	62	62				
							¥
⊿ A	utoscrol	I 🗌 SI	how timestamp Newline	~	Clear	output	

Figure 2-65. J1708 test results from one of the CAN loggers 3

The fact that there were messages shown on the serial monitor means that the CAN Logger 3 was able to send and receive J1708 messages successfully. The test shows that the J1708 circuit was designed correctly. However, full functionality will be investigated in the future.

xiv. Voltage monitoring test

The CAN Logger 3 voltage monitoring features, which include external analog voltage measurement of the raw 12V pin and of pin A7, and an optically isolated input of the raw 12V and of pin A6. These pins are located on the D-Sub 15; however, only the raw 12V line is connected to the vehicle through the Deutsch 9-pin connector. Pin A6 and A7 are saved for future use where extra interrupts are needed. They were all tested using this script [88], as shown in the code below:

```
//Define source pins
#define RAW sense 21
#define A6 sense 20
int RAW measure = A22;
int A7 measure = A21;
void setup() {
  // put your setup code here, to run once:
  pinMode(RAW sense, INPUT PULLUP);
  pinMode(A6 sense, INPUT PULLUP);
}
void loop() {
 // put your main code here, to run repeatedly:
  Serial.print("RAW sense:");
 Serial.println(digitalRead(RAW sense));
 Serial.print("RAW measure:");
  Serial.println(analogRead(RAW measure));
 Serial.print("A6 sense:");
 Serial.println(digitalRead(A6 sense));
 Serial.print("A7 measure:");
  Serial.println(analogRead(A7_measure));
}
```

The pins were defined according to how they were assigned in the design. The optically isolated input pins were pulled high. In the loop function, the device printed out the converted analog values for the external voltage measurement and a digital value of 0 (12V) or 1 (0V) for the optically isolated input. Based on the experiment, the analog values for the raw 12V range from 0 to approximately 192 on an 0-12V scale, and 0 to approximately 211 on an 0-12V scale for pin A7. The digital reading for the raw 12V and pin A6 is 0 for 12V and 1 for 0V. Figure 2-66 reflects successful readings.



Figure 2-66. CAN Logger 3 voltage monitoring test results

xv. Power interruption test

In the event of a power interruption, the device needs to close the current session, and create and sign the associated metadata file to finish the logging process. The device's closing time was measured by modifying part of the main firmware [89] as shown below:

```
elapsedMicros micro_timer;
void close_binFile() {
    micro_timer = 0;
    binFile.close();
    Serial.println();
    Serial.print("Time to close bin file (us):");
    Serial.println(micro_timer);
    micro_timer = 0;
    write_final_meta_data();
    Serial.print("Total closing time to create metadata textfile (us):");
    Serial.println(micro_timer);
}
```

A timer variable in microseconds was set to 0 initially and printed after executing the *binFile.close()* and *write_final_meta_data()* functions to show long each of them took. The results are illustrated in Figure 2-67.

💿 COM4 (Teensy) Serial – 🛛	×
	Send
Time to close bin file (us):5592	^
, SIZE: 38400, BIN-SHA: DE7C80802EE2A5FBF1CC6954C8C8DDC0088296A073D3F581A88EE264B8DDFAE3, TXT-SHA:83	29CF
2020-04-12T19:52:27,250000,1000000,TU3FF07C.bin,SN:01234D92EC18C714EE,IV:7747DB5168C8BEF22428C45C081	EED9
Total closing time to create metadata textfile (us):133221	
2020-04-12T19:52:34,250000,1000000,TU3FF07D.bin,SN:01234D92EC18C714EE,IV:7747DB5168C8BEF22428C45C08D	EED9
Time to close bin file (us): <mark>8682</mark>	
,SIZE: 38912,BIN-SHA:D4EB7FF883CC1A5913EC8597480223FA2327B83C07F27BF81EFD7D3785A36CD5,TXT-SHA:26	86FE
2020-04-12T19:52:34,250000,1000000,TU3FF07D.bin,SN:0 <u>1234D92</u> EC18C714EE,IV:7747DB5168C8BEF22428C45C08I	EED9
Total closing time to create metadata textfile (us): <mark>133784</mark>	
2020-04-12T19:52:41,250000,1000000,TU3FF07E.bin,SN:01234D92EC18C714EE,IV:7747DB5168C8BEF22428C45C081	EED9
Time to close bin file (us): <mark>5771</mark>	
, SIZE: 47104, BIN-SHA:FBCB8E52092AF4D6AD4F0EF9F6604BC0702E2747056E0444EFBE8AA9958B32CD, TXT-SHA:E	4DBE
2020-04-12T19:52:41,250000,1000000,TU3FF07E.bin,SN:0 <u>1234D92</u> EC18C714EE,IV:7747DB5168C8BEF22428C45C081	EED9
Total closing time to create metadata textfile (us) 134121	
2020-04-12T19:52:49,250000,1000000,TU3FF07F.bin,SN:01234D92EC18C714EE,IV:7747DB5168C8BEF22428C45C081	EED9
Time to close bin file (us): <mark>5952</mark>	
,SIZE: 39424,BIN-SHA:9E2474DB4EAFECD4818A972FE132857FF75E9C8D6A599EFAF086172A887577F9,TXT-SHA:00	OF8C
2020-04-12T19:52:49,250000,1000000,TU3FF07F.bin,SN:0 <u>1234D92</u> EC18C714EE,IV:7747DB5168C8BEF22428C45C08I	EED9
Total closing time to create metadata textfile (us): <mark>1</mark> 42504	- 1
2020-04-12T19:52:59,250000,1000000,TU3FF07G.bin,SN:01234D92EC18C714EE,IV:7747DB5168C8BEF22428C45C08I	EED9
Time to close bin file (us): <mark>6194</mark>	- 1
, SIZE: 34304, BIN-SHA:FD6B3410CCB3A1A79B7A7FD43BE124BABDE2060D9C10870A1502988EE635921F, TXT-SHA:DD	D056
2020-04-12T19:52:59,250000,1000000,TU3FF07G.bin,SN:0 <u>1234D92</u> EC18C714EE,IV:7747DB5168C8BEF22428C45C08I	EED9
Total closing time to create metadata textfile (us): <mark>134935</mark>	
<	>
AutoscrollShow timestamp	r output

Figure 2-67. The time to close bin file and create metadata file

On average, it took approximately 5-9 milliseconds to close the binary log file and 130-140 milliseconds to create the metadata text file with its hash and signature and the total time required was about 150 milliseconds. A power loss event can interrupt this process and the data will not be completely recorded. Therefore, as mentioned before, large capacitors were added in the design to help power the teensy for a small amount of time to execute the closing functions during a power loss. However, the time for the metadata was still significantly large and the CAN Logger 3 might not be able to run for 150 milliseconds during a power loss event. As a result, the device's firmware was modified such that it would save important information of the current logging session into the processor's EEPROM memory before creating and hashing the metadata file. If the device failed to finish creating the metadata file due to power loss, it would redo the process during the next bootup. The time it took to write into EEPROM was measured.

The code is shown:

```
void close_binFile(){
    micro_timer=0;
    //Write current file name to EEPROM
    EEPROM.put(EEPROM_FILE_ID_ADDR,current_file);
    //Write important metada of current file for backup
    EEPROM.put(EEPROM_filesize_hash_ADDR, filesize_hash_contents);
    Serial.print("Total closing time with backup data already stored in
    EEPROM (us):");
    Serial.println(micro_timer); write_final_meta_data();
    write_final_meta_data();
}
```

S COM4 (Teensy) Serial –	×
	Send
, SIZE: 28672, BIN-SHA: 07337FE0822B3D91324BC902FF30899F81F03BF8E23F77D4A2EC239A117B9D59, TXT-SHA: B7F	'BAI ^
2020-04-12T19:55:32,250000,1000000,TU3FF07L.bin,SN:01234D92EC18C714EE,IV:C0B61BA540BA58542A34832B2859	FF
2020-04-12T19:55:41,250000,1 <u>0000</u> 00,TU3FF07M.bin,SN:01234D92EC18C714EE,IV:C0B61BA540BA58542A34832B2859	FF.
Time to close bin file (us) 5691	
Total closing time with backup data already stored in EEPROM (us):3140	
,SIZE: 29696,BIN-SHA:43B1F26E1A5C2DDDE8EAE505DD0010BA87B80AE16191F08B8F634AA2223BE41D,TXT-SHA:3D6	j251
2020-04-12T19:55:41,250000,1000000,TU3FF07M.bin,SN:01234D92EC18C714EE,IV:C0B61BA540BA58542A34832B2859	FF
2020-04-12T19:55:48,250000,1000000,TU3FF07N.bin,SN:01234D92EC18C714EE,IV:C0B61BA540BA58542A34832B2859	FF.
Time to close bin file (us) 7105	
Total closing time with backup data already stored in EEPROM (us) 3228	
,SIZE: 33280,BIN-SHA:1C6673470060F065556A7C1A2CA9FD4A54B1AF1CBF9407E46AB03B813B769294,TXT-SHA:06D)70E
2020-04-12T19:55:48,250000,1000000,TU3FF07N.bin,SN:01234D92EC18C714EE,IV:C0B61BA540BA58542A34832B2859	FF
2020-04-12T19:55:55,250000,1000000,TU3FF070.bin,SN:01234D92EC18C714EE,IV:C0B61BA540BA58542A34832B2859	FF
Time to close bin file (us) 7259	
Total closing time with backup data already stored in EEPROM (us) 3194	
, SIZE: 45568, BIN-SHA:CA4134D1F809E670D4A4F25E0B87CA73A79E8CA3F6A0EC96A9C75726708EEE1C, TXT-SHA:FB5	D93
2020-04-12T19:55:55,250000,1000000,TU3FF070.bin,SN:01234D92EC18C714EE,IV:C0B61BA540BA58542A34832B2859	FF
2020-04-12T19:56:08,250000,100000,TU3FF07P.bin,SN:01234D92EC18C714EE,IV:C0B61BA540BA58542A34832B2859	FF
Time to close bin file (us) 7325	
Total closing time with backup data already stored in EEPROM (us) 3260	
,SIZE: 38400,BIN-SHA:2A76384F925BBE798B7C73544EC492E4171F29A7200F40A527E6DAE425D26084,TXT-SHA:DF2	2381
2020-04-12T19:56:08,250000,1000000,TU3FF07P.bin,SN:01234D92EC18C714EE,IV:C0B61BA540BA58542A34832B2859	FF
	~
c	>
Autoscroll Show timestamp Clear or Clear or	output

Figure 2-68. The time to close bin file and store backup data in EEPROM

Figure 2-68 shows the results with the added function. The device took similar time to close the binary log file and approximately 3-3.3 milliseconds to store the current session backup data to the EEPROM. Thus, with only 8-12 milliseconds , the device could have record everything safely. This was a huge improvement from the 150 milliseconds measurement.

There are two power interrupting events that can possibly occur during normal operation. The first one is when the CAN Logger 3 gets unplugged from the diagnostic port, which occurs regularly during operation. The second is during some unexpected and rare events (crashes, struck by lightning, etc.), the vehicle losses power from the battery or the alternator and thus, the device losses power from the diagnostic port. The engine key on/off switch does not associate with these two events because the 12V on the diagnostic port typically remains on all the time. The main difference between the two power loss events is that the supply voltage drops from 12V to 0V immediately when the device is disconnected; during a loss of vehicle power the supply will decay over time due to existing capacitance in the vehicle's power network. Because the CAN Logger 3 is not isolated from the network, the raw 12V will exhibit the same decay as the vehicle power. Initially, the only voltage monitoring for the CAN Logger 3 was a binary output from the optically isolated input, which read false (0) if the supply voltage was non-zero, and true (1) if the supply voltage was zero. This posed a problem because the Teensy had insufficient warning that a loss of power had occurred, thereby jeopardizing the ability of the device to save and close the log file in order to prevent data loss. To mitigate this risk, an additional analog voltage monitoring system was added, as mentioned above, to the design that will trigger an interrupt when the supply voltage drops below 9V. The CAN logger was tested against those two events to ensure that no data was lost.

An oscilloscope was used to monitor the teensy Vin power pin along with the raw 12V (diagnostic port power from vehicle) input from the network and the safe 12V (diagnostic port power from vehicle after device's power protection). At the same time, the firmware was also modified to pull an LED high immediately after the device closed the binary file and wrote data to the EEPROM memory. The voltage of the LED was also monitored by the oscilloscope to determine whether the file closing occurred and how long it took. The results for the two power loss cases were graphed and analyzed as shown in Figure 2-69 and Figure 2-70.



Figure 2-69. Analyzing the voltage dropped from unplugging the device

Figure 2-69 shows that when the device was unplugged, the raw 12V input immediately dropped below 1V, which was the first indication that the file closing function was triggered. The capacitors in the design still supplied power to maintain the teensy at a normal voltage level of above 3.6V for about 21.5 milliseconds while the device safe 12V gradually decayed. The safe 12V and the Teensy Vin eventually leveled out to 0V. The graph has been rescaled as shown for better visualization during this critical event. The LED turned on at 12.1 milliseconds, which indicated that the CAN Logger 3 had successfully closed the binary file and saved critical metadata information in the EEPROM. Therefore, no log data was lost when the power connection was interrupted.



Figure 2-70. Analyzing the voltage dropped from vehicle power loss

Figure 2-70 shows that when the vehicle lost its power, the raw 12V input gradually decayed to less than 4V over the course of approximately 60 milliseconds . When the raw 12V dropped below 9V, the interrupt was triggered. The process to safely close the log file and save all data to the EPPROM took 12.1 milliseconds, which approximately the same as the previous test. The Teensy running time was extended from 21.5 milliseconds to 31 milliseconds due to the residual capacitance from the raw 12V. Again, the graph has been rescaled and the safe 12V, raw 12V, and the Teensy Vin eventually leveled out to 0V. The CAN Logger 3 has successfully and safely recorded the log file in this power loss event.

Both cases showed that the CAN Logger 3 passed the power interruption test. However, an important point from the graphs was that the teensy could not last more than 150 milliseconds to create and hash the metadata file. As a result, the added EEPROM function has solved the problem and the chosen capacitors in the design have provided sufficient running time to execute the function. These power loss tests were conducted in the lab settings. Starting an actual truck also draws current and drops the battery voltage. This test has not been conducted.

xvi. Destructive power test

The CAN Logger 3 was tested against two destructive power situations, which are high voltage and reverse polarity. For the first test, the raw 12V was increased up to 36V which was the intended maximum voltage for the design. The event of the voltage reaching 36V is unlikely, but is not impossible because voltage spike or vehicle struck by lightning can occur. The device raw 12V and ground were connected to a DC power generator where the output voltage was slowly increased from 0V to 36V. At the same time, the LED on the device was set high as an indication to determine whether the processor still functioned properly during the test. In the initial design, the TVS components used in the external voltage monitoring circuit were

98

destroyed at approximately 24V. As a result, they were replaced with a different component that had a higher voltage rating. The test was conducted again, and the device failed at 36V, as anticipated.

For the second test, the raw 12V and ground wires were switched before connecting the CAN Logger 3. Through observation, the device repeatedly restarted itself, but no damage was observed. Both tests successfully demonstrated that the CAN Logger 3 has protection against high voltage up to 36V and reverse polarity.

xvii. LEDs and buttons test

The four LEDs and two push buttons on the CAN Logger 3 were tested for their functionality. The test code can be found here [90], which is displayed below:

```
//Define LED pins based on schematic
#define GREEN LED PIN 6
#define RED LED PIN 14
#define YELLOW LED PIN 5
#define BLUE LED PIN 39
//Define button pin, the button is soldered on SW21
#define button1 28
#define button2 53
//Create an on/off boolean for the button
bool buttonState1;
bool buttonState2;
void setup() {
  // put your setup code here, to run once:
  //Define LED pin mode
 pinMode(GREEN LED PIN,OUTPUT);
 pinMode(YELLOW LED PIN,OUTPUT);
 pinMode (RED LED PIN, OUTPUT);
 pinMode (BLUE LED PIN, OUTPUT);
 //Pull button high
 pinMode(button1, INPUT PULLUP);
 pinMode(button2, INPUT PULLUP);
void loop() {
  // put your main code here, to run repeatedly:
  //If button is pushed, the pin will pull low
 buttonState1= digitalRead(button1);
 buttonState2= digitalRead(button2);
 digitalWrite(GREEN LED PIN, buttonState1);
 digitalWrite(YELLOW LED PIN, buttonState1);
 digitalWrite(RED LED PIN, buttonState2);
  digitalWrite (BLUE LED PIN, buttonState2);
```

The pins for the four LEDs and the two push buttons were defined. Two Boolean variables with true/false state for the buttons were also defined. The LED pins were set to output mode while the button pins were set to pullup input. The Boolean variables were tied to the button digital value and the LED outputs were tied to the Boolean variables. When the test script was uploaded, the LEDs were always on until the buttons were pressed. This indicates that the LEDs and the buttons were wired correctly and functioned properly. Figure 2-71 shows the CAN Logger 3 with all four LEDs lit up.


Figure 2-71. LEDs test

xviii. WiFi test

Even though the WiFi function has not been implemented for the current operation, the ATWINC1500 WiFi module was tested to ensure proper functionality for future use. The library used for the module can be found here [91]. Because the module is connected to the processor SPI1, the library was changed to adapter for this design in WiFi101-

master/src/bus_wrapper/source/nm_bus_wrapper_samd21.cpp, as seen:

```
53 #if !defined(WINC1501_SPI)
54 #define WINC1501_SPI SPI1 // Change here from SPI to SPI1
55 #endif
```

The first test was to check for firmware updates to make sure that the processor could correctly communicate with the module and it was up to date. Before running the test, the J2 connection was bridged to enable WiFi capability. The test script was used from the library example [92], as shown below:

```
#include <SPI.h>
#include <WiFi101.h>
//Define the pins for WiFi chip
#define WiFi EN 24
#define WiFi RST 25
#define WiFi_CS 31
#define WiFi IRQ 23
void setup() {
//Initialize WiFi module
 WiFi.setPins(WiFi CS,WiFi IRQ,WiFi RST);
 pinMode(WiFi EN, OUTPUT);
 digitalWrite(WiFi EN, HIGH);
// Print firmware version on the shield
 String fv = WiFi.firmwareVersion();
 String latestFv;
 Serial.print("Firmware version installed: ");
 Serial.println(fv);
 if (REV(GET CHIPID()) >= REV 3A0) {
    // model B
   latestFv = WiFi FIRMWARE LATEST MODEL B;
  } else {
   // model A
   latestFv = WiFi FIRMWARE LATEST MODEL A;
  }
  // Print required firmware version
 Serial.print("Latest firmware version available : ");
  Serial.println(latestFv);
}
```

Serial



_

 \times

Figure 2-72. ATWINC1500 WiFi module firmware check

Because SPI1 was used, the pinouts for the communication were redefined according the design schematics: Enable (EN) – 24, Reset (RST) – 25, Chip Select (CS) – 31, and Interrupt Signal (IRQ) – 23. The Enable pin was set high for normal operation, according to the datasheet. The firmware was then retrieved and printed out on the Arduino console, as illustrated in Figure 2-72.

The next test was to examine how the ATWINC1500 module handled the speed of the CAN network and if logging CAN messages via WiFi was feasible for future reference. In this setup, the connection was established between the CAN Logger 3 and a local computer with Python application. The code for the CAN Logger 3 and the Python can be found at [93] and [94], respectively. The CAN Logger 3 test script is shown:

```
#include "arduino secrets.h"
#include <FlexCAN.h>
#include <WiFi101.h>
char ssid[] = SECRET SSID;
char pass[] = SECRET PASS;
int port = 80;
WiFiServer server(port);
void setup() {
//Create open network.
status = WiFi.beginAP(ssid, pass);
}
void loop() {
WiFiClient client = server.available();
  if (client) {
                                // if you get a client
    if (Can0.available()) {
       Can0.read(rxmsg);
       load buffer();
    }
    if (Can1.available()) {
       Can1.read(rxmsg);
       load buffer();
    }
  }
}
```

And the Python code is:

```
import socket
import sys
#setup tcp client for CAN data transfer
SERVER_IP = "192.168.1.1" #insert IP address of server here
SERVER_PORT = 80
sock = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
try:
    sock.connect((SERVER_IP, SERVER_PORT))
except OSError:
    print("Could not connect TCP Socket. Make sure SERVER_IP is correct.")
    sys.exit()
with open (LOG_FILE_NAME, 'w') as file:
    while True:
        data = sock.recv(Buffer_size)
```

The CAN Logger 3 acted as a host which broadcasted its WPA2 access point with the SSID and password stored in the arduino_secrets.h, and the port was set at 80. When the computer successfully connected to the wireless network with the correct password, the CAN Logger 3 started reading any available message from the bus, packed those data to the WiFi frame, and sent them over. When the computer received the data, it unpacked and saved them as a log. The test results are shown in Figure 2-73.



Figure 2-73. CAN logging via WiFi

However, the challenge discovered in this test was that there are missing messages from the log, indicating that the ATWINC1500C module could not keep up with the speed, even at normal bus load and without encryption. Therefore, the idea of using the CAN Logger 3 to stream live data via WiFi has not been further explored. On the other hand, without the speed constraint, the CAN Logger 3 can still utilize the WiFi feature to send the log files stored from the SD to the local computer. This is, in fact, in the scope of the project and can be used as an option for data uploading process in the future.

xix. Real-time clock test

The real-time clock provides an accurate timestamp of when the logging session starts, which is important for user and forensics reference. This function is based on the elapsed timer within the processor and is powered by the 3V coin cell battery. Information of the integrated time library from the teensyduino can be found here [95]. The code for time function used in the main logging firmware [89] is shown:

```
#include <TimeLib.h> // be able to keep realtime.
void setup(){
//Setup timing services
setSyncProvider(getTeensy3Time);
if (timeStatus()!= timeSet) {
Serial.println("Unable to sync with the RTC");
} else {
Serial.println("RTC has set the system time");
}
setSyncInterval(1);
sprintf(timeString,"%04d-%02d-%02d
%02d:%02d:%02d.%06d",year(),month(),day(),hour(),minute(),second(),uint32_t
(microsecondsPerSecond));
Serial.println(timeString);
}
```

After the TimLib.h library was imported, the device synchronized its time with the clock of the computer where the firmware was uploaded. The 3V coin cell battery would keep the time running when the device was unplugged. Figure 2-74 shows the synchronized real time clock from the logging firmware.



Figure 2-74. Setting real time clock from the logging firmware

To test the real time clock, the device was plugged into a CAN bus for logging two sessions with 7 days apart. The timestamps of those log files were compared with each other and with the actual time. They were accurate and therefore, the real time clock has worked as intended.

As mentioned above, the current configuration has the real-time clock of the CAN Logger 3 tied to the clock of the computer where the main firmware is uploaded, which can be limited and inconvenient. Therefore, setting time to UTC would be better.

xx. Error frame test

When errors occur during operation, the device should be able to capture error frames for troubleshooting. It is an important factor in the data pool for anomaly or intrusion detection. The FlexCAN library has been modified to capture error frames, which can be seen in the *FlexCAN::error_isr()* function in FlexCAN.cpp file [96]. The error.h file [97] from socketCAN is utilized to define the types of error. The device can capture six different errors:

- 1. A CAN frame is not acknowledged
- 2. Bit stuffing violation
- 3. The fixed-form bit field contains at least one illegal bit, causing format error
- 4. CAN frame Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) error has been detected
- 5. Unable to send dominant bit, which causes bit0 error
- 6. Unable to send recessive bit, which causes bit1 error



Figure 2-75. Bit stuffing error injection setup

To test the error frame capability, a setup was made with the purpose of injecting bit stuffing errors, as seen in Figure 2-75 above. An SSS2 and an ECM were used to simulate a truck network with two 120 Ω terminating resistors, one at either end. A CAN Logger 3 was connected to the CAN bus for data collection. A Teensy 3.6 and an MCP2562 CAN transceiver were also added as a node for bit stuffing error injection using the following code [98]:

```
#define rx pin 4
#define tx pin 3
elapsedMicros counter;
void setup() {
  // put your setup code here, to run once:
Serial.begin(9600);
pinMode(rx pin,INPUT);
pinMode(tx pin,OUTPUT);
void loop() {
  // put your main code here, to run repeatedly:
  if(digitalRead(rx pin) == 0) {
   counter = 0;
   while (counter< 17) digitalWrite(tx pin,LOW);</pre>
   digitalWrite(tx pin,HIGH);
   delay(100);
  }
}
```

Pins 3 and 4 on the teensy 3.6 were attached to the CANTX and CANRX, respectively.

Both of these lines operated at 3.3V. When there were CAN messages on the bus, the MCP2562 received the data and converted the CANRX signal to the Teensy 3.6. Bit stuffing is asserting a bit of opposite polarity after five consecutive bits of the same polarity. As a result, an interrupt was attached to the CANTX such that when the teensy 3.6 received the start of frame dominant bit signal on the CANRX, the CANTX would be set high for more than five-bit length to set a bit stuffing error. After many trials and errors, the right timing was determined to be 17 µs. Figure 2-76 illustrates the CANTX and CANRX signal using the Logic Analyzer Saleae during the error injection.



Figure 2-76. CAN0TX (channel 0) and CAN0RX (channel 1) signals

Figure 2-76 shows the exact setup as described above. When the first start of frame bit occurred, the CANTX (channel 0) was set for 17 μ s, which successfully generated a bit stuffing error with 6 recessive bits in a row on CANRX (channel 1).

	TU3FF089_plaintext.txt - Notepad										_		×
File	Edit Format View Help												
30	1588003449.331993	can0	0CFE6E0B	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00		^
31	1588003449.332554	can0	18F00131	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00		
32	1588003449.351357	can0	0CFE6E0B	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00		
33	1588003449.371326	can0	0CFE6E0B	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00		
34	1588003449.390882	can0	2000008	00	00	04	00	00	00	00	00		
35	1588003449.391496	can0	0CFE6E0B	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00		
36	1588003449.398021	can0	18EAFFFE	00	EE	00	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		
37	1588003449.411327	can0	0CFE6E0B	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00		
38	1588003449.431962	can0	0CFE6E0B	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00		
39	1588003449.432586	can0	18F00131	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00		
40	1588003449.451327	can0	0CFE6E0B	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00		
41	1588003449.468862	can0	18EAFF00	EB	FE	00	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		
42	1588003449.471326	can0	0CFE6E0B	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00		
43	1588003449.485424	can0	18EEFF00	05	8A	40	01	00	00	00	00		
44	1588003449.490868	can0	2000008	00	00	04	00	00	00	00	00		
45	1588003449.491546	can0	0CFE6E0B	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00		
46	1588003449.509427	can0	18FEDF00	86	A0	28	7D	FB	FF	FF	FC		
47	1588003449.511358	can0	0CFE6E0B	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00		
48	1588003449.520749	can0	0CF00400	0 E	7D	81	00	00	00	00	7D		
49	1588003449.524922	can0	18EEFFØF	05	8 A	40	01	00	0C	00	00		
50	1588003449.529429	can0	18FEDF00	81	A0	28	7D	FB	FF	FF	FØ		
51	1588003449.531997	can0	0CFE6E0B	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00		
52	1588003449.532556	can0	18F00131	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00		
<	4500003440 534400	^	00500000	~					05		76		>
			Ln 44, Col	56		100)%	Wind	ows (C	RLF)	UTF	-8	

Figure 2-77. Error frames captured in CAN log file

Figure 2-77 shows the CAN data from the CAN logger after the test. Error frames with bit stuffing error type, were successfully captured, as shown in the figure with messages that

contained ID of 0x20000008 and hex 0x04 on the third data byte. The error.h [97] and FlexCAN.cpp [96] files in the FlexCAN library [25] were used to define the error frames with specific message ID and data for different CAN violations. The bit stuffing error is defined in the codes below.

Error.h code:

```
#define CAN_ERR_FLAG 0x20000000 /* error message frame */
#define CAN_ERR_PROT 0x000008U/* protocol violations /data[2..3] */
#define CAN_ERR_PROT_STUFF 0x04 /* bit stuffing error */
```

FlexCAN.cpp code:

```
void FlexCAN::error_isr (void)
{
    uint32_t status = FLEXCANb_ESR1 (flexcanBase);
    if (report_errors) {
        CAN_message_t msg;
        msg.id = CAN_ERR_FLAG; //Set this to show this is an error id
        msg.len = 8;
        msg.ext = 1;
        memset(&msg.buf, 0, 8);

// A bit stuffing error was detected.
    if (status & FLEXCAN_ESR_STF_ERR) {
        msg.id |= CAN_ERR_PROT; /* protocol violations / data[2..3] */
        msg.buf[2] |= CAN_ERR_PROT_STUFF; /* bit stuffing error */
    }
```

When there is an error occurred, the message ID is set to CAN_ERR_FLAG (0x2000000). This results in the 0x2 appeared in the most significant byte of the message ID. If the error is a bit stuffing violation, a bitwise OR is performed between the message ID and the CAN_ERR_PROT (0x0000008). The third byte in the data field is also set to CAN_ERR_PROT_STUFF (0x04). Therefore, the message ID is 0x2000008 and the third data byte is 0x04, as seen in the results from the test. In conclusion, the device passed the test.

xxi. Request message test

The CAN Logger 3 can send out request messages for On Request parameters defined in SAE J1939. These messages are defined by the Parameter Group Number (PGN) within the SAE J1939 standard [3], specifically the SAE J1939-71 vehicle application layer [99]. The request message PGNs used for this project are listed below:

```
uint16 t request pgn[NUM REQUESTS] = {
  65261, // Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed Setup
  65214, // Electronic Engine Controller 4
  65259, // Component Identification
  65242, // Software Identification
  65244, // Idle Operation
  65260, // Vehicle Identification
  65255, // Vehicle Hours
  65253, // Engine Hours, Revolutions
  65257, // Fuel Consumption (Liquid)
  65256, // Vehicle Direction/Speed
  65254, // Time/Date
  65211, // Trip Fan Information
  65210, // Trip Distance Information
  65209, // Trip Fuel Information (Liquid)
  65207, // Engine Speed/Load Factor Information
  65206, // Trip Vehicle Speed/Cruise Distance Information
  65205, // Trip Shutdown Information
  65204, // Trip Time Information 1
  65200, // Trip Time Information 2
  65250, // Transmission Configuration
  65203, // Fuel Information (Liquid)
  65201, // ECU History
  65168, // Engine Torque History
  64981, // Electronic Engine Controller 5
  64978, // ECU Performance
  64965, // ECU Identification Information
  65165 // Vehicle Electrical Power #2
};
```

Among those PGNs, the component and vehicle identification are the most important ones, which are 65259 (0x00FEEB) and 65260 (0x00FEEC), respectively. The code to send the request messages within the main firmware [89] are shown below:

```
if (send requests) {
    if (send passes < NUM REQUEST PASSES) {
      if (send request timer > REQUEST TIMING) {
        send request timer = 0;
        txmsg.len = 3;
        txmsg.id = 0x18EAFFF9;
        txmsg.buf[0] = (request pgn[request index] & 0x0000FF);
        txmsg.buf[1] = (request_pgn[request_index] & 0x00FF00) >> 8 ;
        txmsg.buf[2] = (request pgn[request index] & 0xFF0000) >> 16;
        //These are in reverse byte order.
        send Can0 message(txmsg);
        if (RXCount1 > 0) send Can1 message(txmsg);
        request index++;
        if (request index >= NUM REQUESTS) {
          request index = 0;
          send passes++;
          //shuffle
          //Serial.println("Shuffling Requests");
          for (int i = 0; i < NUM REQUESTS; i++) {</pre>
            int j = random(i, NUM REQUESTS);
            auto temp = request pgn[i];
            request pgn[i] = request pgn[j];
            request pgn[j] = temp;
          }
        }
      }
    }
```

The request messages were sent individually with the ID of 0x18EAFFF9 and the data field consisted of the corresponding 3-byte PGN in the list as described previously. In the message ID, byte 0xEA represented Request PGN and byte 0xF9 represented the diagnostic tool source address. The PGNs were shuffled before being sent in the least significant byte order (little-endian).

To test this feature, the CAN Logger 3 was attached to a CAN network to log the data while sending request messages to the ECM. The log data was parsed to check if the ECM responded to the requests with valid information. Figure 2-78 and Figure 2-79 shows the request messages and the corresponding responses from the ECM for component and vehicle identification information, respectively.



Figure 2-78. Request message and its responses for component identification



Figure 2-79. Request message and its responses for vehicle identification

In Figure 2-79, the first message was the request asking for the component identification with the PGN of 0x00FEEB (65259). The PGN in the CAN frame was in least significant byte order (EBFE00), as stated in the J1939-21 Data Link Layer [2]. The next CAN message with the ID of 0x18ECFF00 was a response from the engine saying it would response to that PGN request by sending seven messages containing the information using the transport layer protocol with the ID of 0x18EBFF00. Within the data field of those seven messages, the first byte indicated the index and the last seven bytes were the actual data. By combining all those together, the full response in hex was:

434D4D4E532A36583175313044313530303030303030302A36303831313133362A303030303030303030302A

Similarly, the full message for the vehicle identification from Figure 2-79 was:

Converting to ASCII would give:

```
CMMNS*6X1u10D1500000000*60811136*000000000* - component identification 000000000000000* - vehicle identification (VIN)
```

To confirm if the received responses were valid, a DG DPA5 RP1210 device was used to

retrieve the information, as shown in Figure 2-80.

D	G Technologies - DG Diagnosti	cs (MD/HD RP1210)				
File L	Setup J1939/J1587 Faults Component	ts Dynamic Data Totals R	egister			
	J1939 Component Inform	ation	Martal	0	11-24-24	Deffuence ID
	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	CMMNS	6X1u10D1500000000	60811136	000000000	04993120*00035333*0422
•						
-		SYNER	SSS2-05	0074	UNIVERSAL	
-						
A						

Figure 2-80. Component and vehicle identification information using DG Diagnostics tool

The component and vehicle identification information retrieved from the CAN Logger 3

matched the one from DG DPA5, which means that the CAN Logger 3 passed the test.

Chapter 3. Software Design

A. Process Overview

The CAN logging operation includes two main processes: provisioning and normal operation. Both are required to communicate with the Amazon Web Services (AWS), which was chosen as the third-party cloud services provider for this project. The interface between the CAN Logger 3 and the AWS services is done via a local computer running a Python application. The CAN logger devices communicate with the local computer through local serial USB. On the other hand, the connection between the computer and the AWS cloud is through the Internet with secure TLS using the Python requests module.



Figure 3-1. CAN Logger 3 software design overview

The provisioning process must happen first to configure the new device before it can be delivered to clients and function properly as intended. With the provisioned CAN logger, clients can use it as a standalone device to log data from heavy trucks securely with encryption. The encrypted log files will temporarily be stored on the device until uploaded to the AWS server for secure storage and data management. The process overview is depicted in Figure 3-1.

In order to achieve the security and privacy of this model, the following factors are assumed to be uncompromised:

- 1. The local computer with Python application
- 2. The provisioning operator
- 3. The Internet connection with secure TLS
- 4. The AWS third-party
- 5. The owner of the CAN logger

The local computer and the provisioning operator are parts of the device's manufacturing process. Preventing these two factors from being compromised is not in the scope of the CAN logging project but in the security of the local facility itself. As a result, these two factors are assumed to be safe in this project.

Transferring sensitive data via the Internet can be risky. However, by following the industry-standard using TLS, the connection via the Internet should be protected. Therefore, it is safe to assume that the communication between the Python application and the AWS is secure in this project.

Using a third-party cloud is a debatable subject because the data owners put all their trust and resources into the hand of a different company. However, this is common in the business world, where one relies on the services of data storage and the protection from others. On the other hand, some prefer to spend more resources to develop their own data management structure because the data may be too valuable to be stored elsewhere. The decision whether to use a thirdparty service depends on the needs of the data owner. Amazon is a big company with a favorable reputation, and its AWS provides a data management system with high security on its end at a much lower cost than building one. Therefore, AWS is trusted to be used in this project, and their security is assumed to not be easily compromised.

Lastly, the owner of the CAN logger is the only person who possesses and operates the device post-delivery. It is their responsibility to keep their device safe from unauthorized physical access. Any device that is in a wrong hand can be broken; it's only a matter of time because there is no such system that is 100% secure. For this project, the CAN logger owner is assumed to always have possession of the device and operate it correctly without any harmful intention. However, a well-designed system should make it extremely difficult for hackers to attack. It should take a lot of time and money to penetrate the system, and thus, the obstacles should discourage hackers from trying, or at least give the system administrator more time to detect and eliminate any threat. And if one device is compromised, it will not compromise all devices and the overall system should still function properly. The CAN logger was designed to follow this principle.

B. Provisioning

i. Provisioning function

The provisioning process is a one-time public key exchange between the CAN logger device and the server hosted through AWS before the devices get delivered to the users. A provisioning operator or system administrator will serve as a connecting role to implement and monitor the process between the device and the server. The initial provisioning's primary purposes are to acquire the device's identification for the server database and to exchange public keys to establish the same shared secret for secure communication using asymmetric cryptography. The steps in key exchange provision are depicted in Figure 3-2 and Table 3.1 below.



Figure 3-2. Key exchange provisioning process diagram

Process	System	Description
1	Embedded Firmware	Starting from the device, the ATECC608A hardware security module first generates an ECC key pair – the device private key and public key.
2	Embedded Firmware	The device private key is locked in the memory slot and cannot be changed or read.
3	Local Computer	The device's public key along with the ATECC608A ID are first sent to a Python application on a local computer controlled by the provisioning operator. The connection here is through local serial (mini USB cable).
4	Local Computer	The Python application then forwards the device public key and the HSM ID to AWS through the internet with secure TLS protocol.
5	AWS Cloud	Once the server receives the data from the Python application, it will use the lambda function to generate its ECC key pair specifically for this CAN logger.
6	AWS Cloud	The server private key is encrypted in AWS Key Management Service (KMS) using its master key (unique key managed by AWS).
7	AWS Cloud	The encrypted server private key is then stored and tied to the device ID in the AWS DynamoDB database.
8	AWS Cloud	The shared secret key is derived with ECDH pre-master with the device public key and the server private key.
9	AWS Cloud	The server private key is serialized and encrypted with a randomly generated 16-byte password for back up purpose.
10	AWS Cloud	The password is encrypted using AES-128 ECB mode because it is only 16 bytes. The AES encryption key used is the shared secret derived from ECDH.
11	AWS Cloud	The server public key, server serialized encrypted private key, and encrypted password are sent back to the Python application using the same secure TLS communication.
12	Local Computer	The provisioning operator will then perform a visual key comparation between the device and server public keys obtained from the Python application to the ones visible on AWS website. This makes sure that the server and the device both have the other's authentic public key in case the communication between the Python application and the AWS server is compromised.

Table 3.1. Key exchange provisioning process

13	Local Computer	Once the provisioning operator confirms the key match, the server public key will be sent to the CAN Logger 3 through local serial.
14	Embedded Firmware	The server public key is stored and locked in the ATECC608A memory key slot for future function implementation.
15	Local Computer	The provisioning operator can also save the serialized server private key, encrypted password, and the corresponding serial number to a JSON file, which is a physical backup that the administrators keep. However, to use the server private key, it needs to be loaded with the corresponding password, which can be decrypted as described in the next section.
16	Local Computer	If the key-check fails, the application will shows an error message.

ii. Get server private key password function

During the provisioning process, the random password generated for the server private key is sent to the local computer Python application. The key is converted to an ascii-armored PEM form, which is known as the serialized private key. The operator or administrator has an option to decrypt the password and use it to retrieve

the serialized server private key stored in the JSON physical backup file. The process is

illustrated in Figure 3-3 and Table 3-2.



Figure 3-3. Get serialized server private key password function diagram

Process	System	Description
1	Embedded Firmware	The CAN logger initially sends its serial number to the Python application for identification.
2	Local Computer	The local computer Python application loads the backup JSON and looks up the encrypted password from the corresponding serial number from the file.
3	Local Computer	The encrypted password is sent to the CAN logger device via local serial.
4	Embedded Firmware	The shared secret key is derived from ECDH pre-master algorithm with the stored device private key and the server public key.
5	Embedded Firmware	The encrypted password is decrypted using the shared secret key.
6	Local Computer	The decrypted password is sent back to the local computer application where it is displayed for the operator or administrator.

Table 3.2. Get serialized server private key password function process

C. Normal Operation

i. Logging

After the key exchange provision has been completed, the device is ready to be used for logging sessions. In this process, the log data will be encrypted in real-time and stored locally on the SD card. It is then hashed and its digest along with the session metadata are signed before being sent to the server. These steps ensure that the contents of the files are not exposed or modified in storage and while being transmitted to the server through the Internet. Signing the logs verify that the server receives authentic data from the correct sender. The logging and file uploading process is depicted in Figure 3-4.



Figure 3-4. Logging and uploading files process diagram

Process	System	Description
1	Embedded Firmware	When logging session starts, the ATECC608A HSM generates a 32-byte random number.
2	Embedded Firmware	The first 16 bytes of the 32-byte number is designated for the AES key of this logging session.
3	Embedded Firmware	The last 16 bytes of the 32-byte number is designated for the initialization vector (IV) for the AES CBC mode.
4	Embedded Firmware	The CAN logger initially determines the CAN bus bitrate with autobaud, and generates a metadata text file with the same name as the log file, which contains the timestamp and bitrate, to be stored on the SD card.
5	Embedded Firmware	The AES IV is appended to the metadata file.
6	Embedded Firmware	The CAN logger collects heavy vehicle data in 512-byte buffer. The first 508 bytes are actual data and the last 4 bytes are CRC-32 checksum for error detection. During the logging, the buffer is encrypted by the mmCAU and written to the binary file. When this buffer is full, the teensy processor SHA-256 hashes and updates the hash with previous buffers, if any. The buffer is reset, and the process repeats until the logging stops. A new log file is started when the current logging session reaches 1Gb of data.
7	Embedded Firmware	After the logging session finishes, the encrypted log file is stored in the SD card. This file has the same name as the metadata file and is in binary format.
8	Embedded Firmware	The SHA-256 hash of the encrypted log file is appended to the metadata file.
9	Embedded Firmware	The shared secret key is derived from ECDH pre-master algorithm using the device private key and the server public key stored in the ATECC608A HSM.
10	Embedded Firmware	The 16-byte AES session key is encrypted with AES-128 ECB using the shared secret key. The encrypted key is then appended to the metadata file.
11	Embedded Firmware	The device public key stored in the ATECC608A HSM is appended to the metadata file for later local verification.
12	Embedded Firmware	The metadata file is hashed using SHA-256.
13	Embedded Firmware	The metadata file hash digest is signed with ECDSA using the device private key.

Table 3-3. Logging and uploading files process

14	Embedded Firmware	The metadata text file appended with its signature is stored in the SD card.
15	Local Computer	Before uploading the file to AWS, the user must log in with their credentials to identify themselves and establish secure connection. Their credentials will be tied to the uploading session later. The login process follows the AWS API authentication, which will be explained in detail later.
16	Local Computer	Through local serial, the device connects to the application which extracts the metadata file with its signature and the encrypted log file.
17	Local Computer	The metadata file signature is verified using the device public key stored in the metadata file. This process mainly checks the metadata file for error that may occur during logging operation or transmission to the computer application. However, it does not guarantee the file's integrity because the device public key used for verification is stored in the data to be verified itself and thus, the key is not reliable. Malicious users can replace the key with their own public key and resign the metadata file. A true integrity check will be performed on the AWS side. After the metadata is successfully verified, the metadata and its signature are sent to AWS via the Internet with secure TLS.
18	AWS Cloud	Once the server receives the metadata, it first checks for invalid session key, such as key containing all 0xFF or 0x00 that could occur when the logger failed to encrypt the AES session key.
19	AWS Cloud	The metadata file is hashed with SHA-256. The hash digest will be used for ECDSA verification.
20	AWS Cloud	The device public key is retrieved from AWS DynamoDB database using the device serial number from the metadata. The device public key here is from the provisioning process and thus, it is reliable to be used in ECDSA verification.
21	AWS Cloud	The metadata file is verified with ECDSA using the metadata file hash, its signature, and the device public key.
22	AWS Cloud	If the metadata verification is successful, AWS sends a response back to the local computer application with a message that the metadata verification has passed.
23	AWS Cloud	If the metadata verification fails, AWS sends a response back to the local computer application with a message that the metadata verification has not passed and the metadata may have been compromised.

24	Local Computer	When the local computer application receives the message that the metadata has been verified successfully, the application starts sending the encrypted log file to AWS.
25	AWS Cloud	When AWS receives the encrypted log file, the server hashes the file with SHA-256 and the hash digest is compared with the one from the metadata file.
26	AWS Cloud	If the hashes match, the encrypted log file with its corresponding hash and user credentials are stored in Amazon S3 Bucket. AWS also sends a response back to the local computer application with a message that the encrypted log file has been uploaded successfully.
27	AWS Cloud	If the hashes do not match, AWS also sends a response back to the local computer application with a message that the encrypted log file has not been uploaded because the file has been compromised.

Data structure

The data structure of how the 512-byte buffer is collected is illustrated in Figure 3-5. This format is from CAN logger version 2 and has not been changed for version 3. The EEPROM memory map for the autobaud feature (Chapter 2, part H.ii.) is also explained in the same figure.

	Note	Hex	Data	0x0(Ē	Note	Hex	Data	Byte	CA					z	-	0	, B	SD
	33		μ		PRO	Carb Corr	0	ç	0	NZ Fr		uint8	Can	491	otes	łex	ata	ytes) Car
	Can0 Bitrate		Bitrate		Ň M	espond Can0, In1, or Can2	12	lannel	0	ame		'-+ []i	0		Cha	43 41	C A	0 1	d Me
CAL			-		emo	s fron	LSB		1	Stru		118_t	an1	261	racters	4E	z	2	mory
	Can1 Bitrate		Bitrate	4	ry Ma	n the ep		Times	2	cture	Suns	uint8_	Can2	493		32	N	ω	/ Blo
essa	<u> </u>		Bi		d	of secon boch (19		stamp	ω			uing	Ca	49		SEE C.	Nine		ck. 5
ge_t	an2 trate		trate	N		970)	MSB		4		I GI I SI I		no	4		AN FR/	teen (19	4 thr	12 B
			RES			The s cour reg	LSB	Syste	сл			lint8_t	Can1	495		ME ST	9) CAN	ough 47	/tes
uint3; uint3; uint1; uint1; uint1; uint2; uint2; uint8; uint8; uint8;			0,	ω		ystem r nter whe jisters v		em	6			uint8	Can	496		RUCTU	Frame	8	are s
	Logge	32	N			nicrose en the C ere rea			7		-	' ~	2			JRE	Š		torec
; icros; iccout imesta sytenc remote remote remote reserv reserv	ar Identi					Cond AN	MSB		00			54	-	497		ŝW		47	at a
/ed:11 /ed:55	fier of 2		1	σ		an	LSB		9		Version	55	c	498		зв		9	time
	uppe		I			l ID with Id Exter Soc		CAN	10		-	ω		49			R	480	in th
an ide /stem umber LexCAN lentif emote essage essage ata by	rcase le			6		n the Er nded Fli ket CAI		Identifi	11					66	lint32_t		KCount		le fol
entifi micro of re iier i trans vover of da	etters		null			ror Flaç ag, like V	M	er	н		Logge		I.	500			0	481	lowin
er secon when s ext s ext run run ta)x00		7		Ç e D ™	B	Þ	2 1				1	501		LSI		48	g for
ds mess; ended on re	File II 36*3 :	ASCII	N	_		ngth de	-	0	ω		-		-			8		2	mat
age a age a (29-1 quest	0. Each = 46,65	Encod				-ractior per ti Tim	SB	Microse	14			AS	N1	502		MSB		483	
rrive bit) packu	digit ca 6 files.	ed	N2	9		hal secc ck of th estamp		econds	15				N2	503					
d et typ	an be 0		z			e	MSB	per	16		100	oded	-	л	uint		RXC	184	
De	-9 or A-		ω	10		z	01	BO	17			_	3	04	32_t		ount1	48	
	Z for a		nul			lessage	02	B1	18		MICIOS	MSB		505				01	
	total c			E) Data E	03	B2	19		becollus		Write	50		LSB		486	
	f Bra					3ytes pa	04	B3	20				Time	5		~		~	
	to sta		-	12		added v	05	BZ	21		Calu	LSB		507		ISB		781	
	ne of L art each		c	13		vith xOF	0	₩	2		Calc	MS		508			-	488	
	ogger (1 filena					Fifnot	6	5	2		ulaten		-		uint32		RXCou	~	
	i.e. "TL me.	0x00	null	14		used.	70	6	23				CRO	509	'~		nt2	489	
	5	Ŭ					80	B7	24		les o u		32	510		LSB		•	
											lindin	LSB	-	5				06t	

Figure 3-5. Data structures for 512-byte buffer, CAN frame, and autobaud EEPROM

ii. Get Key and/or Decrypt Log File Function While Connecting to Logger

After the user has successfully uploaded the metadata and the encrypted log file, they can retrieve the file AES session key in plaintext, which is then used to decrypt the file locally. As shown in Figure 3-6, this process can only be performed where the local computer Python application still has the uploaded metadata file and the encrypted log file in its memory, either from the uploading process or the files have to be extracted again from the same connected CAN logger.



Figure 3-6. Get file AES session key and/or decrypt the log file diagram.

Process	System	Description
1	Local Computer	The user has to login to identify themselves if they have not done so. The login credentials are sent to AWS server via the Internet with secure TLS as a JSON web token (JWT).
2	Local Computer	The device serial number and the encrypted log file SHA- 256 hash digest are sent to AWS server via the Internet with secure TLS.
3	AWS Cloud	The server uses the serial number and the log file hash digest to identify the corresponding file from the database and look up its associated device public key.
4	AWS Cloud	The server uses the serial number and the log file hash digest to identify the corresponding file from the database and look up the server encrypted private key for this CAN logger.
5	AWS Cloud	The AWS KMS uses the master key associated with the user account to decrypt the server private key
6	AWS Cloud	The shared secret key is derived from ECDH pre-master algorithm using the server private key and the device public key obtained earlier.
7	AWS Cloud	The server uses the serial number and the log file hash digest to identify the corresponding file from the database and look up the encrypted AES session key associated with the log file.
8	AWS Cloud	The 16-byte AES session key is decrypted with AES-128 ECB mode using the shared secret key.
9	AWS Cloud	The server uses the login credentials to determine if the user has permission to download the file. Only data owner, administrator, and users granted access by the owner have permission to download. If the user has permission, the AES session key in plaintext is sent back to the local computer Python application via the internet with secure TLS.
10	AWS Cloud	If the user does not have permission, the server responses with a message indicating that the user does not have permission to download the file.
11	Local Computer	The local computer Python application displays the AES session key in plaintext for the user.
12	Local Computer	If user wants to decrypt the log file with the key, the Python application first looks up the AES IV for that file.

Table 3-4. Get file AES session key and/or decrypt the log file process

13	Local Computer	The log file is decrypted with AES-128 CBC using the AES session key and the IV obtained earlier. The decrypted log file then can be extracted for data analysis.
----	----------------	---

iii. List and Download File Function While Connecting to the Server

Once the user has successfully uploaded all the desired encrypted log files and metadata files to the server, they can also download those files from the server through the local computer Python application without having the device connected. This process has two parts: connect to the server to list all the files that the user has permission to view and download, and download the chosen file. Figure 3-7 shows the stated process.



Figure 3-7. List and download file while connecting to the AWS server diagram

Process	System	Description
1	Local Computer	The user has to login to identify themselves if they have not done so. The login credentials are sent to AWS server via the Internet with secure TLS.
2	AWS Cloud	The server uses the login credentials to look up all the files that the user has access to in the AWS DyanomoDB database.
3	AWS Cloud	The list of all those files along with their metadata are sent back to the local computer where they will be loaded into the Python application memory.
4	Local Computer	The list of all the files obtained from the server is displayed on the application.
5	Local Computer	The user can choose a specific file from the list to download. The device serial number and hash digest for that file are sent back to the server via the Internet with secure TLS.
6	AWS Cloud	The server uses the serial number and the encrypted log file hash digest to identify the corresponding file from the database and look up its associated device public key.
7	AWS Cloud	The server uses the serial number and the log file hash digest to identify the corresponding file from the database and look up the server encrypted private key for this CAN logger.
8	AWS Cloud	The AWS KMS uses the master key associated with the user account to decrypt the server private key.
9	AWS Cloud	The shared secret key is derived from ECDH pre-master algorithm using the server private key and the device public key obtained earlier.
10	AWS Cloud	The server uses the serial number and the log file hash digest to identify the corresponding file from the database and look up the encrypted AES session key associated with the log file.
11	AWS Cloud	The 16-byte AES session key is decrypted with AES-128 ECB mode using the shared secret key.
12	AWS Cloud	The log file hash digest to look up the encrypted log file binary from AWS S3 Bucket.
13	AWS Cloud	The server uses the login credentials to determine if the user has permission to download the file. If the user has permission, the AES session key in plaintext and the

Table 3-5. List and Download File While Connecting to the AWS Server Process

		encrypted log file are sent back to the local computer Python application via the internet with secure TLS.
14	AWS Cloud	If use does not have permission, the server responses with a message indicating that the user does not have permission to download the file.
15	Local Computer	The AES IV for the encrypted file is retrieved from the metadata file obtained earlier.
16	Local Computer	The log file is decrypted with AES-128 CBC using the AES session key and the IV obtained earlier. The decrypted log file then can be extracted for data analysis.

D. Example Transcripts

i. CAN Logger 3

Serial Commands

Typically, the CAN Logger 3 works as a standalone device with only logging and

sending request messages. However, it can also be operated with a computer where the user can

run other different device functions with built-in serial commands, as shown in Figure 3-8.

💿 COM3 (Teensy) Serial —										
I			Send							
List of available commands:										
HEX	(Stream the latest log file in printable hexadecimal)									
BIN	(Stream the latest log file in binary format to the serial port)									
DEL [file-name.bin] (Delete the chosen file in the SD card)										
STOP	(Turn recording off)									
START	(Turn recording on)									
NEW	(Start a new log file)									
DF	(Show SD card capacity)									
LS	(List files in the SD card)									
LS A	(List files in the SD card with time stamp)									
FORMAT	(Format the SD card)									
BAUD	(Display current baudrate on the channels)									
ERRORS	(Display error count on the channels)									
REQUEST ON	(Turn requests on)									
REQUEST OFF	(Turn request off)									
STREAM ON	(Start sending interpreted CAN Frames to the Serial port)									
STREAM OFF	(Stop sending interpreted CAN Frames to the Serial port)									
ENCRYPT ON	(Log data with encryption mode on)									
ENCRYPT OFF	(Log data with encryption mode off)									
BAUDRATE	(Show the baudrate in each log file)									
COUNT [abc]	(Set the file index to a 3 digit alphanumeric code abc)									
ID [Vxx]	(Change device version [V] and serial number [xx]; e.g. ID 201 means version 2 serial number $\left[xx\right] $	er O	1)							
Autoscroll	Newline V	Clear	output							

Figure 3-8. Built-in serial commands for the CAN Logger 3

These serial commands help the user to access the full functionality of the CAN Logger 3 right on the spot, such as managing files on the SD card, starting and stopping logging sessions, configuring the device identification, etc. Figure 3-9 shows an example of the STREAM ON serial command, which is commonly used during operation for CAN bus observation. This command streams CAN frames as seen on the bus to the serial monitor; however, it is an add-on feature and does not affect the main logging functionality. The columns from left to right in the Figure 3-9 are CAN channel, number of messages received, time in microseconds since the device began running, CAN frame ID, CAN frame extended ID specifier (0 is not extended ID and 1 is extended ID), a number of byte in CAN frame data field, and CAN frame data field.

💿 COM6 (Teensy) Serial													
0	17122	117121438	18FEF017	1	8	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
0	17123	117121990	18FEF021	1	8	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
0	17124	117122610	18FEF028	1	8	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
0	17125	117123166	18FEF031	1	8	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
0	17126	117132336	08FE6E0B	1	8	FF	FE	FF	FE	FF	FE	FF	FE
0	17127	117133755	OCFEGEOB	1	8	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
0	17128	117142367	18F0010B	1	8	C0	FF	FO	FF	FF	5C	FF	FF
0	17129	117152412	18FEBF0B	1	8	FF	FE	FE	FE	FE	FE	FF	FF
0	17130	117153032	08FE6E0B	1	8	FF	FE	FF	FE	FF	FE	FF	FE
0	17131	117153753	OCFE6E0B	1	8	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
0	17132	117162513	18FEBF0B	1	8	FF	FE	FE	FE	FE	FE	FF	FF
0	17133	117172555	08FE6E0B	1	8	FF	FE	FF	FE	FF	FE	FF	FE
0	17134	117173781	OCFEGEOB	1	8	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
0	17135	117192684	08FE6E0B	1	8	FF	FE	FF	FE	FF	FE	FF	FE
0	17136	117193751	OCFEGEOB	1	8	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
<													
Autoscroll													

Figure 3-9. Streaming CAN frames on serial monitor

Operation with encrypted logging

By default, the CAN Logger 3 always encrypts heavy truck data during logging sessions, even when it operates as a standalone device or with a computer. When the device powers on, it goes through a routine setup before being able to start logging, such as checking the I2C ATECC608A HSM connection, generating random AES session key and IV, setting RTC, etc. The green LED on the device should turn on after the setup finishes successfully. If the SD card is missing, the red LED on the device will flash until the card is inserted. Figure 3-10 displays the device information for user reference and debugging on the Arduino serial monitor after the initial setup.



Figure 3-10. CAN logger startup information on Arduino serial monitor

The user can connect the CAN Logger 3 to the vehicle CAN bus via the diagnostic port to start the logging session. If there are messages present on the network, the device will automatically log the data to the SD card in the encrypted format, indicated by the green and yellow LEDs toggling. Figure 3-11 shows an example of an encrypted log file in hexadecimal with decoded text in ASCII, where the data looks random with no correlation or meaning.

HxD - [C:\Users\Duy Van\Desktop\TU3FF05E.bin]																	
📓 File Edit Search View Analysis Tools Window Help																	
📄 🚵 🔻 🔄 📓 🦉 🖬 🖬 16 🔍 Windows (ANSI) 🔍 hex 🔍																	
📓 TU3FF05E.bin																	
Offset(h)	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	80	09	0A	0B	0C	0D	0E	0F	Decoded text
00000000	Α6	57	DE	9D	28	13	5A	AB	5B	ЗA	86	13	01	CA	E7	97	₩₽.(.Z«[:†Êç-
00000010	4D	02	60	Е6	5B	F3	5C	93	C2	68	7C	79	2E	C1	7A	35	M.`æ[ó\"Âh y.Áz5
00000020	F4	14	Е5	70	6B	65	8D	1B	77	DE	97	81	CE	6D	4B	42	ô.åpkewÞ—.ÎmKB
00000030	FE	41	22	60	B8	7B	D4	2В	E1	В2	DC	0C	8F	EB	2A	89	þA"`,{Ô+á²Üë*‰
00000040	EΒ	D3	5D	43	В6	71	83	85	49	DD	5A	6E	6A	32	Ε9	24	ëÓ]C¶qf…IÝZnj2é\$
00000050	60	4F	D8	В1	75	ЗA	2B	A4	D1	70	33	57	82	B8	41	8B	`Oرu:+¤Ñp3W,∖A∢
00000060	14	F0	2E	30	96	0D	FB	14	C0	65	2A	07	AB	57	EΕ	ΕO	.ð.0û.Àe*.«Wîà
00000070	38	3A	3F	55	9B	D6	В3	F7	13	CD	в4	51	98	A 0	82	BB	8:?U>Ö³÷.Í´Q~ ,»
08000000	2F	D8	58	00	E4	C8	C8	CE	32	BD	07	5F	CE	8A	В2	59	/ØX.äÈÈÎ2½ÎвY
00000090	96	8B	В2	72	F1	52	74	31	Α7	F9	06	2F	EC	BD	53	7C	-<²rñRt1§ù./ì½S
0A000000	D0	EC	6F	34	4B	ΕA	F5	D8	F1	67	77	22	6A	66	88	AB	Ðìo4KêõØñgw"jf^«
000000B0	6A	5C	04	07	14	В6	49	Е5	4E	10	D5	98	04	9E	0B	D3	j\¶IåN.Õ~.ž.Ó
000000000	39	00	15	92	6B	3E	C0	26	9F	2F	0F	2F	AD	4B	34	86	9'k>À&Ÿ/./.K4†
000000D0	52	43	FE	DD	5C	ЗA	00	2E	37	3C	28	8C	3E	70	72	4C	RCþÝ\:7<(Œ>prL
000000E0	65	E4	97	66	F7	38	DE	2В	FA	95	E2	02	91	В0	48	5B	eä—f÷8⊵+ú•â.`°H[
000000F0	36	7D	BA	В5	5E	4A	C8	AD	48	D1	в4	6F	34	E1	09	EC	6}°µ^JÈ.HÑ´O4á.ì
00000100	87	1B	CF	D0	F6	24	35	57	BF	06	AB	A 3	DE	D5	44	CF	‡.ÏÐÖ\$5₩;.≪£ÞÕDÏ
00000110	68	DA	4 F	6В	20	D8	57	EC	В9	C5	2D	C9	9A	8 A	CD	16	hÚOk ØWì¹Ă-ÉšŠÍ.
00000120	01	29	A 0	4C	Ε7	DC	11	Ε9	EC	D1	80	0D	2B	D0	D9	C5	.) Lçü.éìÑ€.+ĐÙĂ
00000130	93	57	7в	82	2C	BE	5A	16	DC	86	F4	0E	24	BC	20	В1	₩{,,¾Z.܆ô.\$¼ ±
00000140	В4	88	3F	DC	75	98	83	В6	E1	F9	72	68	В9	1B	2F	A 3	´^?Üu~f¶áùrh¹./£
00000150	17	66	11	7B	4 F	CF	В3	8C	6E	19	6C	38	F7	E9	BD	0D	.f.{OϳŒn.18÷é½.

Figure 3-11. Encrypted log file in hex format

With the CAN logger as a standalone device, the user can double click the left button (the panel facing the user) to start a new log file. A single click on the same button will trigger the device to send request messages for vehicle identification. To stop the current logging session, the user can simply unplug the device from the diagnostic port or start a new log file. The user can also do all those steps with serial commands if the device is operated by a computer. The encrypted log files saved in the SD card can then be uploaded to the AWS server via the Python client application, which will be explained in the next section.

Operation with non-encrypted logging

There is an option to switch the device to non-encrypted logging mode for situations where the user only wants to have the plain log files right away for convenience without having to go through the uploading and decrypting process through the AWS server. To switch to non-
encrypted logging mode, the user has to run the *ENCRYPT OFF* command on the serial monitor. The data will then be collected as is and written to the SD card. Figure 3-12 shows an example of a log file in plaintext where the data follows the 512-byte structure as described in the previous section (Chapter 3, part C.i. Data structure).

₩ HxD - [C:\Users\D	uy Van'	\Deskt	op\TU	3FF05E	E_plain	text.bi	n]										
📓 File Edit Search	View	Anal	ysis 1	ĩools	Windo	w He	elp										
📄 🚵 🕶 📰 🛯 🖩	1	•	• 16		~ W	indow	s (ANS	I)	\sim	hex		-					
IU3FF05E_plaintex	t.bin																
Offrat (b)	00	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.5	06	07	0.0	00	07	0.0	00	0.0	OF	0.12	Decoded text
Offset(II)	.00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	0A	UВ	00	00	0E	UE	Decoded text
00000000	43	41	4E	33	5E	21	9E	4B	00	FA	FF	EC	18	01	00	00	CAN3^!žK.úÿì
00000010	80	20	1C	00	04	FF	EΒ	FE	00	00	A 6	BE	AE	5E	F5	A1	ÿëþ¦¾®^õ;
00000020	4B	00	FA	FF	EΒ	18	D3	03	00	80	01	53	59	4E	45	52	K.úÿë.ÓSYNER
00000030	2A	53	00	A 6	BE	AE	5E	D9	Α5	4B	00	FA	FF	EΒ	18	В5	*S.¦¾®^Ù¥K.úÿë.μ
00000040	07	00	80	02	53	53	32	2D	30	35	2A	00	A 6	BE	AE	5E	SS2-05*.¦¾®^
00000050	81	A 8	4B	00	0B	6E	FE	0C	5D	0A	00	80	00	00	00	00	."Кnþ.]
00000060	00	00	00	00	00	A 6	BE	AE	5E	D1	AA	4B	00	31	01	F0	¦¾®^ѪK.1.ð
00000070	18	AD	0C	00	80	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	A6	BE	
08000000	AE	5E	Α9	AD	4B	00	FA	$\mathbf{F}\mathbf{F}$	EB	18	88	0F	00	80	04	49	®^©.K.úÿë.^I
00000090	56	45	52	53	41	4C	00	A 6	BE	AE	5E	21	F4	4B	00	0B	VERSAL.¦¾®^!ôK
000000 A 0	6E	FE	0C	00	56	00	80	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	nþV
000000B0	A 6	BE	AE	5E	41	42	4C	00	0B	6E	FE	0C	1E	A4	00	80	¦¾®^ABLnþ¤
000000C0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	Α6	BE	AE	5E	85	44	4C	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
000000D0	00	21	F5	FE	18	63	A 6	00	80	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.!õþ.c¦
000000E0	00	00	A 6	BE	AE	5E	61	90	4C	00	0B	6E	FE	0C	3F	F2	¦¾®^a.Lnþ.?ò
000000F0	00	80	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	A 6	BE	AE	5E	80	¦¾®^€
00000100	DE	4C	00	0B	6E	FE	0C	5F	40	01	80	00	00	00	00	00	ÞLnþ. @
00000110	00	00	00	00	A 6	BE	AE	5E	20	2F	4D	00	0B	6E	FE	0C	¦¾®^ /Mnþ.
00000120	FF	90	01	80	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	A 6	BE	AE	ÿ
00000130	5E	70	31	4D	00	31	01	F0	18	$4 \mathrm{F}$	93	01	80	00	00	00	^p1M.1.ð.0``
00000140	00	00	00	00	00	00	A 6	BE	AE	5E	C0	7A	4D	00	0B	6E	 ∛®^ÀzMn
00000150	FE	0C	9F	DC	01	80	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	A 6	þ.ŸÜ

Figure 3-12. Non-encrypted log file in hex format

ii. Python Client Application

The CAN logger overview processes described above are implemented through a Python interface, which is controlled by the user. The source code can be found in [100]. The GUI is shown in Figure 3-13, and its functions are described in Figure 3-14. All functions are tested to show how they should respond and to ensure that the program works correctly, as anticipated in this section.



Figure 3-13. Local computer Python client application interface



Figure 3-14. Description of the features offered within the application

User – Login



Figure 3-15. Login function interface

When the user first runs the application, it will automatically ask for a username and password with a dialog box, as seen in Figure 3-15. The account can be created on the CAN logging project website on [101], as seen in Figure 3-16. The user will be asked to verify their email during the registration to ensure the system is not flooded with invalid emails. After the user has successfully registered an account, the AWS User Pool will be updated with the registered account and ready for the authentication process in the Python application.



Figure 3-16. CAN logging project website

When the user enters their username and password, these credentials are submitted to the AWS User Pool, which returning the access token, ID token, and refresh token to the user. These tokens are used to authenticate against AWS API Gateway, and only when the authentication is successful, all the functions on the server as described in section B and C can be executed using Lambda. The tokens have a one-hour timeout, and therefore, login is required again after they expire. This login procedure follows the AWS guideline and recommendation [102], as seen in Figure 3-17.



Figure 3-17. Access resources with API Gateway and Lambda with a User Pool diagram

The login process can also be executed manually by selecting *login* function under the User dropdown menu.

User – Connection Test

A quick way to check the communication between the application and the server is to do a *connection test* function under the User dropdown menu. If everything works as expected, the server will successfully respond with a code of 200, as shown in Figure 3-18. Otherwise, users will need to contact the administrators to resolve the problem.



Figure 3-18. Connection test dialog

Logger – Connect to Logger

Once the clients have logged in, they can proceed to upload their files to AWS server for secure storage. After selecting the *connect to logger* function under the Logger dropdown menu, the application will retrieve and display all the log files along with their metadata from the SD card, as shown in Figure 3-19. Clients can inspect the data and proceed to upload function.

	Second CAN Logger Client Application – 🗆 🗙								
Us	er Logger Server Uti	lity							
400	₽0 † B26 ¥ B 2 6 ₩ B == 12								
	Date & Time	CAN0 Bitrate	CAN1 Bitrate	Filename	Logger Serial Number	Initialization Vector		^	
1	2020-03-04T16:17:28	250000	500000	TU3FF05G.bin	01234D92EC18C714EE	9344B2706957DBCE499E3DD175606EBA	E165BDBE		
2	2020-03-04T15:24:47	250000	500000	TU3FF05F.bin	01234D92EC18C714EE	3586E6B423C1428040B48C6A3E6A1504	3C4E84F7		
3	2020-03-02T13:29:50	250000	500000	TU3FF05E.bin	01234D92EC18C714EE	55C139A981EE87E7711163C9F8194B2C	C7142F89		
4	2020-03-02T13:28:07	250000	500000	TU3FF05D.bin	01234D92EC18C714EE	1F4DE0F272C48D448EA7A276E19F9945	4BFA117A		
5	2020-03-02T13:20:11	250000	500000	TU3FF05C.bin	01234D92EC18C714EE	00943706CB5047F7CB079CDFBD4ABD97	1B6C557C		
6	2020-03-02T13:20:08	250000	500000	TU3FF05B.bin	01234D92EC18C714EE	68339622FF2549B941730830A48D6C08	12F766DE		
7	2020-03-02T13:20:04	250000	500000	TU3FF05A.bin	01234D92EC18C714EE	0022A27134EEBFA8F4BD61B6F64C72A1	D451E3E0		
ŝ	2020 02 02712-20-01	250000	F00000		0400400000040074455				

Figure 3-19. Client application connects to device and displays files on SD card

Logger – Upload File

The user can upload a chosen file by clicking on the row that contains the corresponding information on the application and selecting the *upload* function. A form for user input regarding log file information such as name, company, make, model, year, and a note will pop up, as shown in Figure 3-20. This tag helps clients to identify and distinguish different log files. At the end of the form, the user also has an option to add a default access list, which is created using the utility share access function. This step makes it convenient in case the user has to add access to multiple files with the same email list.

		User Input ? ×	
	CANU	Log File Information	
	CAN LOG	Name:	
User	r Logger	Company:	
8	0 \$	Make: ~	
	· ·	Model:	
	Date	Year:	ame ^
4	2020-03-	Note	5D.bin
5	2020-03-	Note:	5C.bin
6	2020-03-		5B.bin
7	2020-03-		5A.bin
8	2020-03-		59.bin
9	2020-03-		58.bin
10	2020-02-		56.bin
	2020 02	Default Access: No	re Ltu Y
		OK Cancel	>
		Cancer	d

Figure 3-20. User input form layout for tagging log file before upload to server

After the user input is filled and submitted, the application will receive back a status code of 200, which means that the file is successfully uploaded to the server, and the file status will change to "verified".

However, if the server returns an error with a status code of 400, there are some possible reasons that cause failure in the uploading process:

- "Email not verified" the login email has not been registered and needs to be verified.
- "Serial not found" the logger has not been provisioned and/or its data has not been correctly stored in the database.
- "Public key from metadata does not match the one from server" the public key stored in the metadata does not match the public key stored in the server, which means that the data has been compromised or the log file is not uploaded from its original device.
- "Metadata failed to verify" the metadata file fails to verify its integrity, which means that the data has been compromised.

- "File is rejected due to invalid encrypted session key" the encrypted session key is all 0x00 or 0xFF, which is invalid.
- "Hash Digest already exists or data is missing" the file is already uploaded or missing data.
- "Log file cannot be found in s3 Bucket" there is an error uploading the file to s3 storage, and the server could not locate the file.
- "Log file hash does not match" the hash of the log file uploaded to AWS S3 storage does not match the expected hash from the metadata, which means that the content of the log file in S3 has been compromised.

Logger – Get Key/Decrypt File

After the file is uploaded successfully to the server, the users can obtain the AES session key from the server to decrypt the file. With the application still displays all the available log files from the connected device, clients can select the desired file and choose *get key/decrypt file* function under the Logger dropdown menu. The server will respond with the AES session key if successful, as seen in Figure 3-21. The user can copy the key for themselves or use it in the application to decrypt the file. If clients choose to decrypt the file with the application, it will decrypt then save the file locally, as shown in Figure 3-22. The user now has the decrypted version of the log file for further usage.

Second Can Logger Client Application –										
U	User Logger Server Utility									
	≗ Ø ∲ 6 / 6 II 6 ¢ II II									
		Date &	Session Key	×	r Serial Number		^			
	1	2020-03-04		~~~	092EC18C714EE	9344B270				
	2	2020-03-04	The Session Key was recovered from the	secure	092EC18C714EE	3586E6B4	J			
	3	2020-03-02	server.		092EC18C714EE	55C139A9				
	4	2020-03-02	37ACE26A1ED087579B89C0A88368110	-9	092EC18C714EE	1F4DE0F2				
	5	2020-03-02	5176120711200151520520700500110		092EC18C714EE	00943706				
	6	2020-03-02		ОК	092EC18C714EE	68339622				
	7	2020-03-021	13:20:04 200000 D00000 T03FF0	USA.DIN 01234	092EC18C714EE	0022A271	\mathbf{v}			
	<					>				

Figure 3-21. An AES session key in plaintext is retrieved from the server using get key/decrypt

- → ✓ ↑ 📜 « CAN-Logger-3 > clientApp	・ じク Search clien	tApp	-
Organize ▼ New folder		- ?	
Sit N Scoot ^ Name	Date modified	Туре	
OneDrive - Univer: Icons	3/2/2020 12:11 PM	File folder	
ANSYS18.2 Log Files	3/7/2020 7:06 PM	File folder	4B27
Notebooks			6E6B4
Research			139A
📜 Shared with Ever			4370
📙 Suspension Lab 🗸 🖌		>	3962
			2A27
File name: TU3FFUSE_plaintext.bln		~	>
Save as type: BIN Files (*.bin)		~	

file function

Figure 3-22. Saving the decrypted log file to local computer

Figure 3-23 shows the decrypted content of the downloaded file from the server using the *get key/decrypt file* function. Because the log file follows the 512-byte data structure, the data is displayed with 512 hex bytes per line for easy observation. The content has meaning decoded text, which means the file has been correctly decrypted.

HxD - [C:\Users\Duy Van\Desktop\TU3FF05E_plaintext.bin]	HxD - [C:\Users\Duy Van\Desktop\TU3FF05E_plaintext.bin]		
File Edit Search View Analysis Tools Window Help	File Edit Search View Analysis Tools Window Help		
📄 🚵 🖛 💭 🔳 💷 🖬 🖬 512 🔍 Windows (ANSI) 🔍 hex 🖂	📄 📸 🖝 📰 💷 📼 🖬 512 🔍 Windows (ANSI) 🔍 hex		
TUREFOSE plaintext bin	ILISEFOSE plaintext bin		
Offset(h) 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F 10 11 12 13 14	Offset(h) Decoded text		
00000000 43 41 4E 33 5E 21 9E 4B 00 FA FF EC 18 01 00 00 08 20 1C 00 04	00000000 🛱 M3^!žK.úÿìÿëp¦¾3>^õ;K.úÿë.ÓSYNER*S.¦¾3>Ù¥K.úÿë.		
00000200 43 41 4E 33 00 A6 BE AE 5E 76 D5 4E 00 0B 6E FE 0C B2 3F 03 08	00000200 CAN3. 349^v0Nnp. ² ?		
00000400 43 41 4E 33 00 A6 BE AE 5E 32 0F 53 00 0B 6E FE 0C 2F 71 07 08	00000400 CAN3. 30^2.S.np./q		
00000600 43 41 4E 33 00 A6 BE AE 5E D2 95 54 00 0B 6E FE OC CE F7 08 08	00000600 CAN3.¦¾୭^Ò•Tnþ.î÷¦¾୭^!~T.1.ðú¦¾୭^ašT.		
00000800 43 41 4E 33 00 A6 BE AE 5E 79 C6 55 00 00 03 F0 0C 76 28 0A 08	00000800 CAN3.¦¾®^yÆUö.v(Êþ.ÿÿ.c~.¦¾®^ÕËUnþ.³¦¾®^.ÙU.		
00000A00 43 41 4E 33 00 A6 BE AE 5E B1 A9 56 00 00 F1 FE 18 B0 0B 08	00000A00 CAN3.¦¾D^±©Vñþ.°ÿü3Ï.¦¾D^4¶Vnþ		
00000C00 43 41 4E 33 00 A6 BE AE 5E A2 A7 57 00 00 DF FE 18 A1 09 0C 08	00000C00 CAN3.¦¾®^¢\$WBp.i(}ûÿÿð.¦¾®^Þ,W ý.¾øfoý.¦¾®^wW.		
00000E00 43 41 4E 33 00 A6 BE AE 5E C9 7D 58 00 00 0F F0 18 C8 DF 0C 08	00000E00 CAN3.¦¾®^Ė}XŎ.ĖßΫ́Ϋ́Ϋ́Ϋ́Ϋ́Υ.¦¾®^.€XṺ́U.ė́áàþþŸ̈́Ϋ́Ϋ́Y.¦¾®^ôšX.		
00001000 43 41 4E 33 00 A6 BE AE 5E 17 53 59 00 00 03 F0 0C 17 B5 0D 08	00001000 CAN3.¦¾୭^.SYð.µЁþ.ÿÿ.j~.¦¾୭^_UYð.< ·ÿÿÿÿÄŸÿŸ.¦¾୭^cfY.		
00001200 43 41 4E 33 00 A6 BE AE 5E 95 11 5A 00 0B 6E FE 0C 93 73 0E 08	00001200 CAN3.¦¾@^•.Znþ."s¦¾@^Zð.óxÿÿÿÄYÿŸ.¦¾@^E)Z.		
00001400 43 41 4E 33 00 A6 BE AE 5E 42 D2 5A 00 00 04 F0 0C 42 34 0F 08	00001400 CAN3. 30^BOZ0.B4}		
00001600 43 41 4E 33 00 A7 BE AE 5E 56 89 5B 00 00 DF FE 18 53 9C 00 08	00001600 CAN3.\$%@^V%[Bp.Sœ (}ŭÿÿð.\$%@^5~[np«		
00001800 43 41 4E 33 00 A7 BE AE 5E 7C 6A 5C 00 00 03 F0 0C 78 7D 01 08	00001800 CAN3.S ³ 45^j\o.x}Ep.yy.j~.S ³ 45^nw\o.,Syyyyyyyy.S ³ 45^,}\.		
00001A00 43 41 4E 33 00 A7 BE AE 5E D3 1E 5D 00 0B 6E FE 0C CE 31 02 08	00001A00 CAN3.S*@^O.Jnp.I1		
00001C00 43 41 4E 33 00 A7 BE AE 5E 41 10 5E 00 00 0E F0 18 3F 23 03 08	00001C00 CAN3.\$*\$0^A.^0.?#9999AY99.\$*\$\$0^1.^ap.G%−D1.€D1\$*\$0^E.^.		
00001E00 43 41 4E 33 00 A7 BE AE 5E 98 BD 5E 00 00 0E F0 18 95 D0 03 08	00001E00 CAN3.\$*48^***		
00002000 43 41 4E 33 00 A7 BE AE 5E 6E BA 5F 00 00 DF FE 18 6B CD 04 08	00002000 CAN3.\$%0^n°Bp.kI ()uyyo.\$%0^µ4o.~IyyyAYyy.\$%0^Y4		
000022200 43 41 4E 33 00 A7 BE AE 5E 6B 6B 60 00 00 F5 FE 18 69 7E 05 08	000022200 CAN3.\$%@^kk'op.1~pyy.\$%%^m'8.'€yyyyAYyy.\$%%0^.q'.		
00002400 43 41 4E 33 00 A/ BE AE 5E 85 F6 60 00 00 F2 FE 18 82 09 06 08	00002400 CANS. SMB^O .op.,		
00002600 43 41 4E 33 00 A/ BE AE 5E 6C F4 61 00 00 F0 FE 18 68 07 07 08	00002600 CANS. S*#5^10aop.nYYYYYYYY.S*#5^30a		
00002800 43 41 4E 33 00 A7 BE AE 5E 4A B5 62 00 00 B4 FD 18 48 C8 07 08	00002800 CAN3.s¾@^Jµb´y.HE уруууу.s¾@^ê°bð.EI}}.s¾@^2ёb.		

Figure 3-23. A decrypted log file downloaded from the server

in hexadecimal (left) with ASCII decoding (right)

Logger - Format SD Card

The user has an option to format the SD card while the device is being connected to the local computer Python application. This can be done by selected the *format SD* function under the Logger dropdown menu. A window will pop up to confirm, as shown in Figure 3-24. The application will return a message indicating the SD card has been successfully formatted.



Figure 3-24. Formatting SD card to blank state

Server - Connect to Server and List Files

The user can select the *connect to server* function under the Server dropdown menu to view all the uploaded files or files that clients have shared access to, as shown in Figure 3-25.

This function does not require the user to have their device connected because the server looks up the all the files that have been uploaded by the user or files that the user has been granted access to from the database and return their metadata information. The application will then display all the data for the user's view.

8	🐼 CAN Logger Client Application — 🗆 🗙							
Use	Jser Logger Server Utility							
Ģ	≗ Ø ∲ B <i>P</i> 6 ≌ B ∴ E ≕ ⊞							
	Upload Date	Verification Status	Filename	Log Date	File Size	CAN0 Bitra	^	
1	2020-03-05 01:45:32	Verified	TU3FF05F.bin	2020-03-04T15:24:47	31951360	250000		
2	2020-03-04 21:19:54	Verified	TU3FF05D.bin	2020-03-02T13:28:07	1024000	250000		
3	2020-03-04 21:07:46	Verified	TU3FF05E.bin	2020-03-02T13:29:50	33280	250000		
4	2020-03-02 19:28:16	Verified	TU3FF05B.bin	2020-03-02T13:20:08	21504	250000		
5	2020-03-02 00:44:43	Verified	TU3FF055.bin	2020-02-27T10:19:47	51748864	250000		
6	2020-03-01 19:15:45	Verified	TU3FF056.bin	2020-02-27T12:11:37	75776	250000		
7	2020-02-27 15:38:59	Verified	TU3FF052.bin	2020-02-27T09:35:13	60928	250000	~	
<						>		
							. ef	

Figure 3-25. Connecting to server and listing all files

If the server returns an error with a status code of 400, there are some possible reasons that cause failure in retrieving the data:

- "Email not verified" the login email has not been registered and needs to be verified.
- "Unable to retrieve table item" there is an error while scanning the database.

Server – Download File

With the list of available log files displayed on the application, the user can click on the desired file and select the *download file* function under the Server dropdown menu. If there is no error occurs, the server will return the encrypted binary of the request log file. The application will ask the user if they want to save the encrypted or plaintext version of the log file, as seen in

Figure 3-26. If the user chooses to save the encrypted version, the application will decrypt the file locally.



Figure 3-26. Downloading a log file from server to local computer

If the server returns an error with a status code of 400, there are some possible reasons that cause failure in retrieving the data:

- "Missing required parameters" some data sent from the application are missing.
- "Email not verified" the login email has not been registered and needs to be verified.
- "Unable to retrieve serial number from table" there is an error while scanning the database.
- "Data Key is Not Available" there is an error while decrypting server private key, which means that the logger that the requested file belongs to has not been provisioned and/or its data has not been correctly stored in the database.
- "File Meta data not available. Please upload file!" the file metadata has not been uploaded successfully to the database.

- "You do not have permission to download this file" the file does not belong to clients or they don't have share access.
- "Log file cannot be found in s3 Bucket" the requested file is not in the AWS s3 storage, which means the log file was not successfully uploaded before.

Server – Share Access

With all the files listed on the application after connecting to the server, the user has an option to share or revoke access of a file to other users. This can be done by clicking on a desired log file on the application and selecting the *share access* function under the Server dropdown menu. A window will pop up, asking if the user wants to share or revoke access. Depending on the needs, the user will choose appropriately and enter the user email they want to share or revoke. The function only takes in one email input at a time, which is shown in Figure 3-27. The server will return a status code of 200 upon successful execution, with a message of "{email input} has been added to / revoked from the access list."

V) CAN	Logge	r Client Ap	oplication								\times
User Logger Server Utility 皇@ 梁 民 夕 日 習 民 会 町 麗												
-	U	pload	Date	Share A	ccess		?	×	Log Date	File Size	CAN0 Bitr	• ^
1	2020-	03-05	01:45:32	V User Input					03-04T15:24:47	31951360	250000	
2	2020-	03-04	21:19:54	V User Input				_	03-02T13:28:07	1024000	250000	
3	2020-	03-04	21:07:46	V Email:					03-02T13:29:50	33280	250000	
4	2020-	03-02	19:28:16	V	OK		Cance	el	03-02T13:20:08	21504	250000	
5	2020-	03-02	00:44:43	Vermeu		TUSFFU	חוט.ככ	2020	-02-27T10:19:47	51748864	250000	
6	2020-	03-01	19:15:45	Verified		TU3FF0	56.bin	2020	-02-27T12:11:37	75776	250000	
7	2020-	02-27	15:38:59	Verified		TU3FF0	52.bin	2020	-02-27T09:35:13	60928	250000	~
<											>	

Figure 3-27. User input for file access sharing or revoking

If the server returns an error with a status code of 400, there are some possible reasons that cause failure in editing the access list:

- "Missing required parameters" some data sent from the application are missing.
- "Email not verified" the login email has not been registered and needs to be verified.
- "File digest not found" the server could not locate the file, or the file has not been uploaded correctly.
- "You do not have permission to share or revoke access to the selected file" only the owner of the file can share or revoke access.
- "There is no {email input} in access list to revoke access" the email to revoke does not exist in the access list.

Server – Read File Info

If the user wants to view the information of a file quickly, they can either double click on the desired file or highlight the file and select the *read file info* function under the Server dropdown menu. This function displays all parameters of the file, such as uploader, share access list, name, company, make, model, year, note, and download log, as seen in Figure 3-28.

_			🛞 Fi	le Information	×					
	Us	CAN Logger C er Logger Se	1	Uploader: duyvan1995@gmail.com Share Access: 'jeremy.daily@colostate.edu' 				_		<
	1	Upload Da		Name: Company: Make:		17	File Size	CAN0 Bitrate	CAN1 Bitrate	^
	2	2020-03-04 21		Model: Year:)7	1024000	250000	500000	
	3 4	2020-03-04 21 2020-03-02 19		Note:		50)8	33280 21504	250000 250000	500000 500000	
	5 6	2020-03-02 00 2020-03-01 19		'duyvan1995@gmail.com', '129.82.190.189'), ('2020-03-05 20:58:44', 'duyvan1995@gmail.com	,	17 37	51748864 75776	250000 250000	500000 500000	
	7	2020-02-27 15		(129.82.190.189'), ('2020-03-05 21:22:27', 'duyvan1995@gmail.com', '129.82.190.189')	,	3	60928	250000	500000	~
				OK						.:

Figure 3-28. Reading file information

Utility – Provision

This function is only used during the provisioning process by the operator or administrator to exchange the public keys between the logger and the server. The device must have the provisioning firmware [103] before proceeding further. The operator will need to have the device connected to the application and select the *provision* function under the Utility dropdown menu. After the server successfully creates its ECC key pair and obtains the device public key, the server public key will be sent back to the application. At this time, the operator will perform a visual key confirmation and compare the server public key and device public key from the application to those from the server on the AWS database website. For easier visualization, the public keys are hashed, and only the first 10 bytes are displayed, as seen in Figure 3-29. This process ensures that the server and the device have each other's correct public key during the key exchange process.

device_public_key	password_for_testing ~	server_public_key
3F7D1E23BF	2Ftn8eLq4ZhhIW0f	9683878445
111A6F9013	QSuXBvFAHP4dcM5c	340C274A73
C70C20FE8B	9b92ChTGNxhOLnGm	340E09F24F
7D688 98911	's match? ice Serial Number: 012316397742D ice public key provisioning hash: 1 'er public key provisioning hash: 3	× 1915EE 111A6F9013 40C274A73 047
48BD[Yes	No BF0

Figure 3-29. Visual key confirmation between the client application and AWS server

Once the operator confirms that the keys match, the application will send the server public key to the device where it will be stored and locked correctly. If keys do not match, then there could be an error during transmission, or the communication has been compromised. The operator will have to delete the device information in the AWS database and restart the provisioning process.

In addition, after the device is successfully provisioned, the application will update a security backup list with the serialized server private key and the encrypted password associated with the provisioned device, as seen in Figure 3-30. This list is made as a physical backup to calculate the ECDH shared secret for decrypting the AES session key locally in case the AWS server is offline, as mentioned in the previous section (Chapter 3, part B.i.). However, the security backup list cannot be used until the encrypted password for the server private key is decrypted. The *get password* function in the below section will need to be executed to obtain the password in plaintext.

```
"01238C983D22D73BEE": {
    "server_pem_key": "----BEGIN ENCRYPTED PRIVATE KEY-----\n
    "encrypted_password": "FJVMyG9nBqkpHAFdRK7CwA=="
},
"0123C351AF64ED83EE": {
    "server_pem_key": "----BEGIN ENCRYPTED PRIVATE KEY-----\n
    "encrypted_password": "C8+4krB5dkK7gXsVqlYjYg=="
},
"0123838B4EDC15CDEE": {
    "server_pem_key": "----BEGIN ENCRYPTED PRIVATE KEY-----\n
    "encrypted_password": "EzGrkHqANsc8OmV1qZURwA==""")
```

Figure 3-30. Security backup list example

Utility - Get Password

This function decrypts the password that is used to load the serialized server private key into the Python program for ECDH pre-master calculation. With the current firmware from the provisioning process, the operator can execute the *get password* function under the Utility dropdown menu. The application will require the operator to select the security backup list, and the password in plaintext will be returned upon successful execution, as shown in Figure 3-31. The password in plaintext can then be recorded into a different list. Due to the important confidentiality, the security backup list and the password list will be stored in a flash drive and mailed to the administrators.



Figure 3-31. Decrypting password for the encrypted server private key

Utility – Default Access

As mentioned above, there is an option to add a default access list in the upload function. The list can be made using the *default access* function under the Utility dropdown menu. A dialog will appear for clients to input all the emails that they want to share access to, as seen in Figure 3-32. Clients have to input one email with no comma or space per line. A CSV file with the input contents will be made and saved on the local computer. When clients decide to use the default access list while uploading a file, they can select this CSV file for convenience and time-saving.



Figure 3-32. Creating default access list for file uploading process

iii. Cloud Backend

The server backend can be accessed through the AWS management console website.

There are some important AWS services used for this project: DynamoDB, Simple Storage

Service (S3), Identity and Access Management (IAM), CloudWatch, Cognito, and KMS. Clients

won't have permission to view or edit because these services are only for administrative use,

except for S3, where users can manage their uploaded data. The structure of the CAN logger project is designed in a way that the sensitive information regarding the CAN loggers and their associated log files within DyanmoDB and S3 are encrypted. If AWS is exposed, the confidentiality of the loggers and the log files are still protected.

DynamoDB

DynamoDB is a no-SQL database, which contains two tables that store important data for the CAN logging project. The CANLoggers table contains the device's unique information that is registered after the provisioning process, as seen in Figure 3-33. The table contains the following parameters:

- "id" device serial number.
- "device_public_key" the public key of the registered logger.
- "email" the operator's account used during the provisioning process.
- "encrypted_data_key" encrypted customer master key.
- "encrypted_server_pem_key" encrypted server private key.
- "sourceIp" the IP address of the provisioning operator.
- "device_public_key_hash" the first 10 bytes of the device public key SHA-256 hash.
- "server_public_key_hash" the first 10 bytes of the server public key SHA-256 hash.

These parameters are usually updated or deleted during the provisioning process if an error occurs or when the device has been revoked.

aws se	ervices 🗸 Resource Groups 🖌 🛠				Д dvan @ 0966-9690-0030 ▼ Ohio ▼ Support ▼
DynamoDB Dashboard Tables	Create table Delete table Q. Filter by table name X	CANLoggers Close Overview Items Metrics	Alarms Capacity Indexes Global Tables	Backups Contributor Insights Triggers	Access control Tags
Backups	Choose a table	Create item Actions ~			* 단
Reserved capacity Preferences	Name *	Scan: [Table] CANLoggers: id	`		Viewing 1 to 9 items
DAY	CanLoggerMetaData	Scan • [Table] CANLog	gers: Id	· ·	
Dashboard	CANLoggers	 Add filter 	_		
Clusters		Start search			
Subnet groups					
Parameter groups			device_public_key	- email	 encrypted_data_key
Events		012315ABB7A50BE1EE	MkNBMkMyMTY3OUQ2MDE3MURGQ0UzQzhDQkVGN	ITg4QjhBRDgxOD duyvan1995@gmail.com	AQIDAHgdaX33KHEtuEiZVVYsLq2BZBYRmiyWbyjEehQpH9C
		012316397742D915EE	M0IzQzE5MzU5MERBRTQ2RJY0OEM3RTVFNTI4MkEw	OThBMJVEN0ND duyvan1995@gmail.com	AQIDAHgdaX33KHEtuEiZVVYsLq2BZBYRmlyWbyjEehQpH9C
		01232019F0B9AED0EE	RDA5N0VCQUM4MjE0QTc5NEJBQzIzMTQ10Tk1N0Y5	MzVBNUE3MTg1 duyvan1995@gmail.com	AQIDAHgdaX33KHEtuEiZVVYsLq2BZBYRmiyWbyjEehQpH9C
		01234D92EC18C714EE	RDY3OEFCMkU3NjE2RTBGNjEwNDcwRkl5MUM0QTFI	3MkRBRUI4MUM duyvan1995@gmail.com	AQIDAHgdaX33KHEtuEiZVVYsLq2BZBYRmiyWbyjEehQpH9C
		0123808A0D992A7FEE	OTUZMTK0RJU4QkRGMTRBMkUZNTIBNUQ2ODIGRKZ	3MjI5OUMwQjgyQ duyvan1995@gmail.com	AQIDAHgdaX33KHEtuEiZVVYsLq2BZBYRmiyWbyjEehQpH9C
		0123838B4EDC15CDEE	REQ4REUzRUI2OTdGOEJFNDE1M0RGNkEyRDE5Q00	Q0NzE2Mkl5MDh duyvan1995@gmail.com	AQIDAHgdaX33KHEtuEiZVVYsLq2BZBYRmiyWbyjEehQpH9C
		01238C983D22D73BEE	QzkxOTA3NjMxODc4NTA5RDVGOEVCRjk0QTE0MjFBI	ITBBRJVBMJBBQJ duyvan1995@gmail.com	AQIDAHgdaX33KHEtuEiZVVYsLq2BZBYRmiyWbyjEehQpH9C
		0123C351AF64ED83EE	MjIDQkEyRTRDNzA4RjNBMkJDQTRBRjIzMjY0QjE1MU	Y2Q0VGNjk4MjQ duyvan1995@gmail.com	AQIDAHgdaX33KHEtuEiZVVYsLq2BZBYRmiyWbyjEehQpH9C
		0123EC32D4BC571FEE	NZZFMJkyNUNDMUIXQZU0NZIWMJBCOENFODRERDI3	RTRFMTBBODUy jeremy.daily@colostate.edu	AQIDAHgdaX33KHEtuEiZVVYsLq2BZBYRmiyWbyjEehQpH9C
	×	4			,

Figure 3-33. AWS DynamoDB CANLoggers database

The second table is CanLoggerMetaData, which contains metadata of uploaded log files, as shown in Figure 3-34. The table contains the following parameters:

- "digest" the SHA-256 hash of the log file.
- "CAN0/CAN1" CAN bitrate of the log file.
- "access_list" the emails who have shared access to the file.
- "datetime" the time when the log file was created.
- "download_log" the log consisted of the time, and the user's IP address and email when the file is accessed and downloaded.
- "filename" the name of the file.
- "filesize" the size of the file.
- "init_vect" the AES initialization vector.

- "meta_data" the user input note from the file uploading.
- "serial_num" the serial number of the device.
- "session_key" the encrypted AES session key.
- "signature" the signature of the metadata text file.
- "text_sha_digest" the SHA-256 hash digest of the metadata text file.
- "upload_date" the date when the file was uploaded.
- "uploader" the email of the uploader.
- "verify_status" the integrity status of the log file.

aws ser	rvices 🗸 Resource Groups 🖌 🛠	Å dvan 68 0966-9699-0030 ↔ Ohia → Support →
DynamoDB Dashboard	Create table Delete table	CanLoggerMetaData Close
Dashboard Tables Backups Reserved capacity Preferences DAX Dashboard Clusters Subnet groups Parameter groups Events	Create table Filter by table name Choose a table Actions Name CanLoggerMetaData CANLoggers	Overview Tesms Metrics Alarms Capacity Indexes Global Tables Backups Contributor insights Triggers Access control Tags Createstein Actions

Figure 3-34. AWS DynamoDB CanLoggerMetaData database

S3 Bucket

S3 is used to store all the log files is called can-log-files bucket, as shown in Figure 3-35. On the website, the following parameters can be seen:

- "Name" the SHA-256 digest of the file.
- "Last Modified" the time when the file was uploaded or last modified.
- "Size" the size of the log file.
- "Storage class" the class of the storage.

Administrators and users can view and edit these files, such as changing parameter values or delete files as needed. Currently, users can access all uploaded files, including files from other users. For future work, access control needs to be added so that users can only view or edit their own data or data with access permission from others. However, the Python client application and the CAN logger project website do have access control. Users can view their data on both options, but they can only download their log files through the client application using presigned URLs.

aWS Services - Resource Groups - 🖌			Д dvan @ 0966-96	590-0030 × Global × Supp
Amazon S3 > can-log-files				
can-log-files				
Overview Properties Permissions Management Access points				
Q Type a prefix and press Enter to search. Press ESC to clear.				
Lipicad + Create toke Download Actions →				US East (Ohio) 🯾 🤁
				Viewing 1 to 3
Name -	Last modified -	Size 🕶	Storage class 🕶	
D 7E9D0497884751F306C06D209591B5A962468841A8BD54F9B5EE3773E3D4DEAD	Mar 11, 2020 2:53:04 PM GMT-0600	32.5 KB	Standard	
95E237AFA946EE4601AE4C92A7AB531EAEDAC5FFCC5C07435EFAC917304E5FCE	Mar 11, 2020 2:53:17 PM GMT-0600	1000.0 KB	Standard	
□ D C2A7A8C28575C9BA3DF2EB20BE9D8E6032DF5E609EF9A1837FFF77396A7BBE45	Mar 11, 2020 2:54:23 PM GMT-0600	49.4 MB	Standard	

Figure 3-35. Encrypted log files stored on AWS S3

IAM

IAM helps manage user access to different AWS services and resources securely.

Different users and groups can be established using IAM, where different permission levels can

be specified for each of them. Therefore, IAM is the key used to separate administrators from normal users. Moreover, an additional layer of protection for the administrator accounts can be added using multi-factor authentication within IAM. Figure 3-36 illustrates a typical IAM main page.

aws Services - R	Resource Groups 🗸 🔥					
Identity and Access Management (IAM)	Welcome to Identity and Access Management					
Dashboard	IAM users sign-in link: https://csu-systems.signin.aws.amazon.com/console 쉲	Customize				
✓ Access management	IAM Resources					
Groups	Users: 9 Roles: 32					
Users	Groups: 2 Identity Providers: 0					
Roles	Customer Managed Policies: 6					
Policies	Security Status					
Identity providers	Security Status	5 out of 5 complete.				
Account settings	Activate MFA on your root account	~				
	Create individual IAM users	~				
Access analyzer	Use groups to assign permissions	~				
Archive rules	Apply an IAM password policy	~				
Analyzers		•				
Settings	Rotate your access keys	~				

Figure 3-36. AWS IAM main page

Cognito

Cognito is used for identity management. An AWS User Pool provides user account registration and authenticates users. As described in the previous section (Chapter 3, part D.ii. User – Login), the account registration takes place on the CAN Logger project website. The AWS User Pool then updates its database with a successful registered account, as seen in Figure 3-37. The information in the User Pool is then used for login authentication where users get tokens to access API Gateway and Lambda.

aws Services - Resource	Groups 🗸 🏌						û dvar	n @ 0966-9690-0	030
User Pools Federated Identities CANLoggerUsers									
General settings									
Users and groups	Users Groups								
Attributes									0
Policies	Import users Create user	User name		 Seam 	ch for value				
MFA and verifications									
Advanced security	Username	Enabled	Account status	Email verified	Phone number verified	Updated	Created		
Message customizations	4f5d234c-80f7_4dbe-0b08_6d066454/	252d Enabled	CONFIRMED	true		Apr 29, 2020 9:23:18 DM	Apr 29, 2020	0.21-14 DM	
Tags	41022040-0011-4020-00004042	2020 Linabicu	CONTINUED	liue		Apr 23, 2020 3.20.101 M	Mp1 20, 2020	/ 3.21.14 m	
App clients	58b32f33-d4e7-4db8-86c5-2a8a575b	08368 Enabled	CONFIRMED	-	-	Jun 12, 2020 9:58:19 PM	Jun 12, 2020) 9:56:43 PM	
Triggers	66dbb466-d320-4ae9-81e7-642d40ad	d477a Enabled	CONFIRMED	true		Jan 7, 2020 9:20:04 PM	Jan 7, 2020	9:19:12 PM	
Analytics	952fea1e-5b88-467e-a443-c425ef34c	d7aa Enabled	CONFIRMED	true		Jun 5, 2020 5:45:34 PM	Dec 21, 201	9 9:29:14 PM	
App integration	ada1b21d_7972_4811_bebb_d1b7ae81	1aa63 Enabled	CONFIRMED	true		lun 10, 2020 10:02:14 PM	Jun 10, 2020	0 9:59:55 PM	
App client settings		Enabled	CONTINUED			001110, 2020 10.02.14 T III	0011 10, 2020	75.05.0011	
Domain name	c6e9f1e8-979c-4afa-ba47-03899e7f3	a05 Enabled	CONFIRMED	true	-	Jun 10, 2020 10:03:31 PM	Jun 10, 2020) 10:03:22 PM	
UI customization	e54872ba-c842-46c1-84e1-63f23817	(fb66 Enabled	CONFIRMED	true	-	Jun 8, 2020 9:47:35 PM	Jun 8, 2020	9:46:23 PM	
Resource servers	1313e793-e58f-41d2-bd79-196f01c365	969 Enabled	CONFIRMED	true	-	Jun 15, 2020 8:10:06 PM	Jun 15, 2020	0 8:09:53 PM	
Identity providers									
Autoble mapping									

Figure 3-37. AWS Cognito User Pool main page

CloudWatch

CloudWatch is a powerful AWS monitoring and observability service. For the scope of the project, CloudWatch is mainly used for debugging code and logging all the operating functions as described in the client application section. The CloudWatch interface on the website can be seen in Figure 3-38. There are eight functions used that are shown:

- "auth" used for getting AES session key from the server.
- "download" used for downloading a file from server.
- "hello" used for testing the connection.
- "list" used for connecting to server and listing files.
- "provision" used for the provisioning process.
- "share" used for sharing or revoking access.
- "upload" used for uploading files to the server.

• "verify_upload" – used for verifying the integrity of the log file after being uploaded to the server.

aws Servic	ces 🗸 Resource Groups 🗸 🛧			∆ dv	ran @ 0966-9690-0030 ▼ Ohio ▼ Support ▼
CloudWatch Dashboards Alarms	Try the new design for Amazon CloudWatch Log We will soon launch a new design for the CloudWatch Log Try the new design	igs s console and would appreciate your fee	dback. To participate, choose the following link.		×
INSUFFICIENT 0 OK 0 Billing	CloudWatch > Log Groups Create Metric Filter Actions				२ २
Log groups	Filter: Log Group Name Prefix x				I€ ≪ Log Groups 1-8 >
Insights	Log Groups	Insights	Expire Events After	Metric Filters	Subscriptions
Metrics	/aws/lambda/securecanlogger-dev-auth	Explore	Never Expire	0 filters	None
Events	/aws/lambda/securecanlogger-dev-download	Explore	Never Expire	0 filters	None
Rules	/aws/lambda/securecanlogger-dev-hello	Explore	Never Expire	0 filters	None
Event Buses	/aws/lambda/securecanlogger-dev-list	Explore	Never Expire	0 filters	None
ServiceLens	/aws/lambda/securecanlogger-dev-provision	Explore	Never Expire	0 filters	None
Service Map	/aws/lambda/securecanlogger-dev-share	Explore	Never Expire	0 filters	None
Traces	/aws/lambda/securecanlogger-dev-upload	Explore	Never Expire	0 filters	None
Synthetics	/aws/lambda/securecanlogger-dev-verify_upload	Explore	Never Expire	0 filters	None
Contributor Insights Settings					
Favorites					
O Add a dashboard					

Figure 3-38. AWS CloudWatch main page

Key Management Service (KMS)

KMS is a service that securely creates and manages cryptographic keys across different AWS services and resources. These keys are stored in AWS hardware security module (HSM), where they are highly safeguarded and tamper-resistant. The CAN Logger project uses one KMS master key to secure secrets and private keys, as seen in Figure 3-2, 3-6, and 3-7 previously. The main page of the AWS KMS is illustrated in Figure 3-39.

aws Services v F	Resource Groups 👻 🔭			ậ dvan @ 0966-9690-0030 ▾ Ohio ▾ Support ▾
Key Management × Service (KMS)	KMS > Customer managed keys > Key ID: 161b7817-f9b5-444a-8	7dc-a4d5943f7c1e		
AWS managed keys	161b7817-f9b5-444a-87dc-a4d594			
Customer managed keys Custom key stores	▼ General configuration			
	Alias SecureCANLogger Description A KMS master key to secure secrets or private keys for the CAN logge using an H5M.	Status Enabled Creation date rs Oct 26, 2019 11:25 CDT		ARN am:awskmssus-east-2:096696900030.key/161b7817-f9b5-444a-87dc- a4d5943f7c1e
	 Cryptographic configuration 			
	Key Type Origin Symmetric AWS_KM	s	Key Spec () SYMMETRIC_DEFAULT	Key Usage Encrypt and decrypt

Figure 3-39. AWS KMS main page

E. Chapter Summary

Secure end-to-end communication between vehicles and their data management services is vital when confidentiality and integrity are important factors in the processes of data monitoring and collection. In a typical heavy truck model, OEMs are not required to design a built-in data monitoring and management system for the customers. However, due to the horizontal integration design, this can be done mostly by telematics companies or third-party devices that involve a cloud IoT platform. Secure end-to-end communication may or may not be implemented by these third-party service providers. However, if they do implement it, their process is likely to be proprietary and the customers have to trust their implementation. This chapter describes, in detail, the CAN Logger 3 software design that provides a secure end-to-end data transmission between the vehicles to the AWS cloud platform with the Python client application as a user supporting interface. There is no one unique way to implement a secure end-to-end communication, but this project uses off-the-shelf products as well as industry recommended practices to carry out the task. The documentation and source codes of the CAN Logger 3 design are available to the public for references, and it has the following features:

- A low-cost hardware security module is used for secure key storage along with cryptographic implementations, including Diffie-Hellman key exchange, digital signature, and encryption. Its library can be found at [76].
- A public key exchange process between the CAN Logger 3 and the AWS cloud is performed during the provisioning process at production. The same shared secret key can be derived later from both parties for secure communication.

161

- Every truck logging session is encrypted using a randomly generated key, which is then encrypted using the shared secret key from the provisioning process. Thus, all the sensitive information is encrypted to protect data confidentiality before being stored on the local SD card.
- A client application interface is made for users to transfer their data from the CAN Logger 3 to the AWS server as well as to view and download uploaded files from the database. The communication between the device and the client application is through local serial, and the communication between the client application and AWS server is through the Internet with secure TLS using the Python requests module.
- Every truck logging session is hashed, and the hash digest along with the logging session metadata are signed using the device private key. The signature has to be successfully verified by the AWS server using the device public key obtained from the provisioning process before the log data is uploaded and stored on the server database. This step verifies that the data is from the correct sender and it has not been altered in any way, which is very important in cybersecurity measures as well as forensics purposes.
- User access control is implemented to ensure that only authorized users can access their data only or data that has been shared with them.
- Each device's vital information is backed up to a physical flash drive, which is kept by the administrators.

162

Chapter 4. Field Testing on Vehicle

A. Data Collection

One of the main purposes of this project is to actually collect heavy vehicle network data from operating trucks to generate large and beneficial resources for the trucking industry. As a result, CAN messages from operating heavy trucks have been gathered along the CAN loggers' development, starting by collecting data using the NMFTA CAN Logger in 2017. NMFTA has been playing a major role in supporting the project by providing data resources from different trucking companies. A batch of 100 NMFTA CAN Loggers and 25 CAN Logger 2 were built and shipped to NMFTA, where they were distributed to the volunteering companies for data collection. Because secure cloud storage was not in the design at this time, these companies had to ship the SD cards back to NMFTA, where the data was locally stored under a non-disclosure agreement with NMFTA. As of now, the NMFTA database has the following statistical information:

- Total number of captured messages: 11,035,396,328.
- Total size of all log files: 667.83 GB.
- Number of different trucks: 21.
- Number of CAN Loggers used: 54.
- Number of Companies involved: 11.
- Figure 4-1 shows a bar graph describing the number of messages per engine make.



Figure 4-1. Number of messages per engine make

• Figure 4-2 shows a bar graph describing the number of messages per truck model year.



Figure 4-2. Number of messages per truck model year

In addition, the researchers have been making efforts to collect data when opportunities arise. In 2017, a 2007 Sterling truck was donated to the University of Tulsa, where the project was being conducted at the time. The Sterling was a great resource for data collection as well as device testing because instead of relying only on the truck in a box setup using an SSS2 as seen in Figure 2-75 (Chapter 2, part H.xxi.), the truck provided an actual operating platform which can be accessed anytime and modified as needed. Figure 4-3 shows the researching team working on the Sterling CAN network at the University of Tulsa facility.

The CAN logging project has moved to Colorado State University facility because the researchers conducting the project have transferred to this location from the University of Tulsa this past year. Even though the Sterling truck was no longer available, the Systems Engineering Department of Colorado State University obtained a 2014 Kenworth truck for research in heavy vehicle networks and cybersecurity. Figure 4-4 shows the 2014 Kenworth truck at Colorado State University facility.



Figure 4-3. Research team working on the CAN network of the 2007 Sterling truck



Figure 4-4. 2014 Kenworth truck of Systems Engineering department and Duy Van

The data pool for the CAN logging project needs log files from various types of trucks to create a large sample size. As a result, the data collected from the Sterling and the Kenworth was not adequate. To gain access to other trucks, the research group has been building good relationships with the local truck dealerships by visiting their sites to obtain truck parts for different research projects as well as attempting to repair their broken diagnostic tools. As a sign of friendship, the dealerships gave the team access to or even drove around their vehicles for data collection. Figure 4-5 shows a data logging session on a brand-new 2019 International truck at the Tulsa Summit Truck Group dealership in December 2018. Both the NMFTA CAN Logger and the CAN Logger 2 were used for data comparison.



Figure 4-5. Data collection on a 2019 International truck at the Summit Truck Group dealership in Tulsa

Moreover, the CAN Logger 3 has also played an important part in other's projects in terms of providing and analyzing the network data for references. One event was helping the 2019 senior project team from the University of Tulsa with capturing vehicle and engine speed for their tire pressure monitoring system test runs on a 2019 Freightliner. Figure 4-6 shows the mentioned event that took place March 2019 in Dallas, Texas. The collected log files were also used for the data pool.



Figure 4-6. Helping the University of Tulsa senior project team with capturing vehicle data

B. J1939 Decoding

After obtaining the log files in plaintext, either from logging with non-encrypted mode or decrypting the files using the Python client application, the data needs to be decoded into engineering units using SAE J1939. Furthermore, there were existing tools, like the Linux canutils based on SocketCAN to inspire common storage formats for CAN data. The socketCAN candump log was chosen to be the universal format because it has been commonly known and widely used in the community. A GUI was developed to convert log files in plaintext captured from any CAN logger version to the candump format. The source code can be found here [104]. The GUI also displays all the transport layer protocol messages as well as verifies all the 512-byte block CRCs, which have been added in the CAN logger version 2 and 3 data structure, to ensure that the data did not have any error occurred during operation. This candump converted file can be generated by selecting the *save as candump format* function. Figure 4-7 shows the GUI interface after loading a CAN Logger 3 binary with CRC check. Figure 4-8 shows the same file saved in socketCAN candump format, which has the following structure from left to right:

real-time clock, CAN channel, CAN ID, and data field.

N Log Data												1	Transport Data										
Abs. Time	Channel	ID	BO	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	B7	^		Abs. Time	Channel	ID	BO	B1	B2	B3	B 4	B5	B6	B7
553791261.010840	can0	18F00100	FF			1553791265.653640	can0	1CECFF00	20	27	00	06	FF	E3	FE	00							
1553791262.019124	can0	0CF00400	FO	7D	88	BD	12	00	FF	88			1553791265.704495	can0	1CEBFF00	01	00	13	BE	80	33	DE	20
1553791262.019137	can0	18FEF117	F3	FF			1553791265.753596	can0	1CEBFF00	02	1B	CD	C0	26	E1	60	2B						
1553791262.019146	can0	10FF2121	72	55	1F	C0	C0	FF	FF	E1			1553791265.805075	can0	1CEBFF00	03	E1	99	35	FF	FF	26	09
1553791262.019155	can0	0CF00400	FO	7D	88	B8	12	00	FF	88			1553791265.853625	can0	1CEBFF00	04	80	4D	32	FF	FF	FF	FF
1553791262.019163	can0	14FFA000	FC	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	🔳 Vali	/alidation X 1		× 1	can0	1CEBFF00	05	FF	FF	54	01	FF	FF	FF
1553791262.019171	can0	18FEF000	FF	FF	FF	00	00	F0	00		The dat	a PA	SSED CRC check! 6	can0	1CEBFF00	06	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF
1553791262.019179	can0	18F00F3D	A0	OF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF			5	can0	1CECFF0F	20	13	00	03	FF	E1	FE	00	
1553791262.019187	can0	0CF00400	FO	7D	89	B7	12	00	FF				ОК 1	can0	1CEBFF0F	01	03	03	60	22	3D	80	4D
1553791262.019195	can0	0CF00300	DD	00	11	FF	FF	FF	2D	FF			1553791266.105523	can0	1CEBFF0F	02	2A	28	2D	25	B8	42	23
1553791262.019203	can0	18FEF100	C3	00	00	10	00	00	00	30			1553791266.154216	can0	1CEBFF0F	03	40	38	8E	05	19	FF	FF
1553791262.019211	can0	18FEE000	FE	C8	A8	00	FE	C8	A8	00			1553791270.653128	can0	1CECFF00	20	27	00	06	FF	E3	FE	00
1553791262.019220	can0	14F00031	CF	FF			1553791270.703975	can0	1CEBFF00	01	00	13	BE	80	33	DE	20						
1553791262.019228	can0	0CF00A01	8B	03	93	13	FF	FF	FF	FF			1553791270.753074	can0	1CEBFF00	02	1B	CD	C0	26	E1	60	2B
1553791262.019236	can0	10F01A01	EO	92	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF			1553791270.804509	can0	1CEBFF00	03	E1	99	35	FF	FF	26	09
1553791262.019244	can0	0CF00400	FO	7D	88	B8	12	00	FF	88			1553791270.853077	can0	1CEBFF00	04	80	4D	32	FF	FF	FF	FF

Figure 4-7. CAN logger format converter GUI

📔 C	:\Users	\Duy Van	\Deskto	p\logger3.	txt - Note	pad++	÷													
File	Edit	Search	View	Encoding	Langua	ige S	Settings	Tools	Macro	o Run	Plugir	ns W	indow	?						
6	<u>-</u> 🗄	P 📑	lia 🖨	i 🔏 🖻) C	i 🛗 🍾	1 🔍	ا 🔊	6 6	≣ ⊋ ¶	1	<u>4</u>	i 🔊)		▶		
🔚 lo	gger3.tx	t 🗵																		
	1	(15	537	9126	1.01	108	40)	са	n0	18F	001	00	#F1	FFF	FF	FFI	FFF	FF	FFF	Έ
	2	(15	537	9126	2.01	91	24)	са	n0	0CF	004	00	#F()7C	88	BD:	120	0I	FF8	8
	3	(15	537	9126	2.01	91	37)	са	n0	18F	'EF1	17	#F:	3FF	FF	FFI	FFF	FF	FFF	F
	4	(15	537	9126	2.01	91	46)	са	n0	10F	F21	21	#72	255	1F	C00	COE	ΈF	FFE	1
	5	(15	537	9126	2.01	91	55)	са	n0	0CF	004	00	#F()7C	88	B8:	120	0I	FF8	88
	6	(15	537	9126	2.01	91	63)	са	n0	14E	'FA0	00	#F(CFF	FF	FFI	FFF	ΈF	FFF	F
	7	(15	537	9126	2.01	91	71)	са	n0	18F	ΈFΟ	00	#F1	FFF	FF	000	OOE	00) () E	Έ
	8	(15	537	9126	2.01	91	79)	са	n0	18F	'00F	'3D	#A() O F	FF	FFI	FFF	ΈF	FFF	Έ
	9	(15	537	9126	2.01	91	87)	са	n0	0CF	004	00	#F()7C	89	B7:	120	OF	FF8	39
1	LO	(15	537	9126	2.01	91	95)	са	n0	0CE	003	00	#DI	000	11	FFI	FFF	'F2	2DF	Έ
1	L1	(15	537	9126	2.01	92	03)	са	n0	18F	'EF1	00	#C:	300	00	10	000	00	003	30
1	L2	(15	537	9126	2.01	92	11)	са	n0	18F	'EEO	00	#FI	EC8	A8	001	FEC	87	480	0
1	L3	(15	537	9126	2.01	92	20)	са	n0	14E	000	31	#CI	FFF	FF	FFI	FFF	ΈF	FFF	Έ
1	L4	(15	537	9126	2.01	92	28)	са	n0	0CF	'00A	.01	#8I	303	93	131	FFF	ΈF	FFF	Έ
1	15	(15	537	9126	2.01	92	36)	са	n0	10F	'01A	01	#E(092	FF	FFI	FFF	ΈF	FFF	Έ

Figure 4-8. A CAN Logger 3 file converted to socketCAN candump format

On the other hand, the user can also save the file in format as shown in the GUI, where each parameter, including every byte in the data field, is illustrated per column. This format is easier to visualize and can be generated by selecting *save as text format* function. Figure 4-9 displays the log file in the text format.

📔 C:\Us	ers\Duy Van	\Desktop\text_format.txt - Notepad++										
File Edi	t Search	View Encoding Language Settings Tools Macro	Run Plugins Win	dow ?		_						
Lia 🔚 I		"G (C) & "D (D) 2 (C) # * * * * * *	144 177 1 177 4	i 📓 🛃 🖿 🔍 🔳								
text_fo	mat.txt 🔀	· · · · ·										
1		Abs. Time	Channel	ID	B0	B1	B2	B3	В4	B5	B6	В7
2	1	1553791261.010840	can0	18F00100	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF
3	2	1553791262.019124	can0	0CF00400	F0	7D	88	BD	12	00	FF	88
4	3	1553791262.019137	can0	18FEF117	F3	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF
5	4	1553791262.019146	can0	10FF2121	72	55	1F	C0	C0	$\mathbf{F}\mathbf{F}$	FF	E1
6	5	1553791262.019155	can0	0CF00400	F0	7D	88	B8	12	00	FF	88
7	6	1553791262.019163	can0	14FFA000	FC	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF
8	7	1553791262.019171	can0	18FEF000	FF	FF	FF	00	00	F0	00	FF
9	8	1553791262.019179	can0	18F00F3D	A0	0 F	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF
10	9	1553791262.019187	can0	0CF00400	F0	7D	89	В7	12	00	FF	89
11	10	1553791262.019195	can0	0CF00300	DD	00	11	FF	FF	FF	2D	FF
12	11	1553791262.019203	can0	18FEF100	C3	00	00	10	00	00	00	30
13	12	1553791262.019211	can0	18FEE000	FE	C8	A8	00	FE	C8	A 8	00
14	13	1553791262.019220	can0	14F00031	CF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF
15	14	1553791262.019228	can0	0CF00A01	8B	03	93	13	FF	FF	FF	FF
16	15	1553791262.019236	can0	10F01A01	E 0	92	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF
17	16	1553791262.019244	can0	0CF00400	FO	7D	88	B8	12	00	FF	88
18	17	1553791262.019252	can0	18FEDF00	83	00	13	FF	7D	FF	FF	FF
19	18	1553791262.019260	can0	14FF3131	00	30	03	00	00	FF	FF	FF
20	19	1553791262.019269	can0	14F00131	FF	FF	FF	FF	00	FF	FF	FF
21	20	1553791262.020572	can0	0CF00400	FO	7D	89	В7	12	00	FF	89

Figure 4-9. A CAN Logger 3 file converted to text format as shown in the CAN logger format

converter GUI

C. Data Interpretation

A CAN data analyzer GUI was developed to interpret the log files from any CAN logger version, as seen in Figure 4-10. This program parses through the data and reconstructs the

information based on the J1939db JSON file [105] to human-readable and user-friendly display.

The source code can be found here [106]. The main features of the CAN data analyzer program

are:

In the CAN ID Table, each unique CAN message ID is displayed per line along with their parameters such as Parameter Group Number (PGN), Suspect Parameter Number (SPN), Source Address (SA), Destination Address (DA), counts, period, and frequency.
- When the user clicks on a specific CAN ID in the CAN ID Table, the Data Table will display all the CAN messages with that ID.
- Transport layer protocol messages are displayed in the Transport Layer Message Table.
- The user can select a CAN ID with a specific PGN in the CAN ID Table to plot its associated SPN values, which can be looked up in the J1939-71 standard [99]. The column parameter in the Data Table can also be plotted by selecting the desired header.

Eile D	IA CAN Data i ita View	Analyzer Helo																									- o	×
CAN ID	Table											Data Table																
	Hex CAN ID	PGN	Acronym	DA	SA	Source	Count	Period (ms)	Freq. (Hz)		^	Channel	Abs. Time	Delta Time	Rel. Time	e ID	PGN DA	A SA	DLC	BO	B1 B3	2 B3	B B4	B5	B6	87	Bytes	^
1	OBFE6E0B	65134	HRW	(255)	11	Brakes - System Controller	6011	21	47.470			0	1385746874.000045	nan	0.000043	217056256	61444 255	0	80	10	D 7D	00	00	00	FO	7D	b'\x00})\x00\x00\x00\xf0}	(
2	0CF00300	61443	EEC2	(255)	0	Engine #1	2501	50	19.745			0	1385746874.000980	0.000935	0.000978	217056256	61444 255	0	80	00	7D	00	00	00	FO	7D	b"\x00}}\x00\x00\x00\xf0}	(
3	OCF00331	61443	EEC2	(255)	49	Cab Controller - Primary	2452	51	19.363			0	1385746874.012239	0.011259	0.012237	217056256	61444 255	0	08	00	D 7D	00	00	00	FO	7D	b'\x00}}\x00\x00\x00\xf0}	(
4	0CF00400	61444	EEC1	(255)	0	Engine #1	12503	10	98.734			0	1385746874.020751	0.008512	0.020749	217056256	61444 255	0	08	00	D 7D	00	00	00	FO	7D	b'\x00})\x00\x00\x00\xf0]	1
5	OCF00A00	61450	EGF1	(255)	0	Engine #1	2501	50	19.746			0	1385746874.030763	0.010012	0.030761	217056256	61444 255	0	08	10	ס 70	00	00	00	FO	7D	b'\x00}}\x00\x00\x00\xf0}	6
6	OCFD9200	64914	EOI	(255)	0	Engine #1	500	253	3.951			0	1385746874.040751	0.009988	0.040749	217056256	61444 255	0	80	00	D 7D	00	00	00	FO	7D	b'\x00})\x00\x00\x00\xf0	1
7	OCFEF100	65265	CCVS1	(255)	0	Engine #1	1249	101	9.869			0	1385746874.050767	0.010016	0.050765	217056256	61444 255	0	08	00	ס 70	00	00	00	FO	7D	b'\x00})\x00\x00\x00\xf0	i -
8	10FDA300	64931	EEC6	(255)	0	Engine #1	1251	101	9.877			0	1385746874.060749	0.009982	0.060747	217056256	61444 255	0	08	00	D 7D	00	00	00	FO	7D	b'\x00}}\x00\x00\x00\xf0	1
9	18D0FF31	53248	CL	(255)	49	Cab Controller - Primary	24	5210	0.192			0	1385746874.070760	0.010011	0.070758	217056256	61444 255	0	80	00	7D 7D	00	00	00	FO	7D	b'\x00})\x00\x00\x00\xf0	i -
10	18D93331	55552	DM14	51	49	Cab Controller - Primary	101	1255	0.797			0	1385746874.081261	0.010501	0.081259	217056256	61444 255	0	08	10	D 7D	00	00	00	FO	7D	b'\x00})\x00\x00\x00\xf0	i -
11	18E0FF31	57344	CM1	(255)	49	Cab Controller - Primary	123	1032	0.968			0	1385746874.090764	0.009503	0.090762	217056256	61444 255	0	08	00	D 7D	00	00	00	FO	7D	b'\x00})\x00\x00\x00\xf0	i I
12	18E8FF00	59392	ACKM	(255)	0	Engine #1	5	24963	0.040			0	1385746874.100750	0.009986	0.100748	217056256	61444 255	0	08	10	D 7D	00	00	00	FO	7D	b'\x00}}\x00\x00\x00\xf0	i
13	18EA3100	59904	RQST	49	0	Engine #1	1	0	0.000			0	1385746874.110760	0.010010	0.110758	217056256	61444 255	0	08	10	D 7D	00	00	00	FO	7D	b'\x00})\x00\x00\x00\xf0	i -
14	18EAFF0B	59904	RQST	(255)	11	Brakes - System Controller	5	15000	0.057			0	1385746874.120748	0.009988	0.120746	217056256	61444 255	0	08	00	7D 7D	00	00	00	FO	7D	b"\x00})\x00\x00\x00\x10	i I
15	18EAFF31	59904	RQST	(255)	49	Cab Controller - Primary	117	1049	0.953		•	0	1385746874.130765	0.010017	0.130763	217056256	61444 255	0	08	10	D 7D	00	00	00	FO	7D	b"\x00})\x00\x00\x00\xf0}	í,
			Clear and Re	eset Plot		^ Sut	spect Paramet	er Number (SPN	i) Information										exam	ple.b	in							
Plo	t SPN 190: Eng t SPN 512: Driv	ne Spee er's Dem	i and Engine - F	ercent Tr	rque							180	_				7										- Col 1	1
Plo	SPN 513: Act	al Engin	- Percent To	rque																								
Plo 0 Ma	SPN 899: Eng	ne Torqu	e Mode	Ten Der	co 604 6	inaina Cantral						170	1															
				any ver	ue for t	v v						160																
Transpo	rt Layer Messa	ge Table								1	5 ×	alue																
P	GN Acrony	m SA				D	ata				^	> 150	-															
1 6	4920 AT1HI	85	A\xff\xff\	xff\xff\x	ff\xff\a	ff\xff\xff\xff\xff\xff\xff\xff\xff\xff\	df/xff/xff/xff	\xff\xff\xff\xff\xff	Pxff\xff\xff\xff\xff\xff			140					16											
2 6	5242 SOFT	0	EPC4_12	84P4C_2	•							140]															
3 6	5242 SOFT	11	DAAAI000	031*AAJ	M000	036*BB41259*A82J140612A_9203	usadv*AAACI	000032*884127	76*A8XL140606B_Ben	dix*		130	-															
4 6	5249 RC	15	\xffD\xc0	D'\xe0Gi	I"S\xe	0."\xa0A4DD																						
5 6	5251 EC1	0	P0\xba@	D\xad@l	J∖xdfP	-\xdd\xb06\xce\xc0DII\x99	\xc0DEA	xda)xe1@D\v	xa2D\xff\xff\x80\xe0	\xff\xff\xff			ò		20		40		60			80			100		120	
6. 6	5259 CI	0	PCAR*M0	*6U13D	3*V06	5180*0000000*					*								Time	e (sec)								

Figure 4-10. CAN data analyzer GUI

With the CAN logger format converter and CAN data analyzer tool, log files can be decoded and their information can be obtained. Taking the senior project event in Dallas, TX as an example, some basic properties of the data recorded during the testing are depicted in Table 4-1, through five different runs. The parameters describing in each run are total time in second, log file size in byte, number of total messages, average number of message per second, number of unique PGN, number of unique SA, top vehicle speed in mph, and top engine speed in RPM.

	Run 1	Run 2	Run 3	Run 4	Run 5
Total time (s)	801.2	392.5	457.75	1067.4	585.7
File size (bytes)	13,851,648	6,776,832	7,900,160	15,360,000	10,262,528
Total messages	514,028	251,486	293,172	570,002	380,838
Messages/second	641.6	640.7	640.5	534	650
Number of unique PGN	99	99	90	97	93
Number of unique SA	20	19	13	17	15
Top vehicle speed (mph)	63.96	47.4	48.16	49.17	45.9
Top engine speed (RPM)	1,635.25	1,551.375	1.612	1,645.5	1,517.9

Table 4-1. Information of five truck runs from the Dallas trip

Some conclusions were drawn from Table 4-1, including, but not limited to:

- During a normal drive, the truck generated approximately 640-650 messages per second on average. Run 4 had significantly smaller messages per second (534) because the truck was turned off, which produced fewer messages, for a portion of the logging session.
- The vehicle did not generate the same set of CAN messages on every run based on the fact that the numbers of unique PGN and SA were not the same.
- The second run had the highest top vehicle speed among the five.
- The vehicle reached a top engine speed of approximately 1500-1600 RPM.

The CAN ID table from the CAN data analyzer can give a better understanding of the messages within a log file. Table 4-2 displays the CAN ID table information of the messages captured during the second run.

Table 4-2. CAN ID table of the of the second run from the Dallas trip

	Hex CAN ID	PGN	Acronym	DA	SA	Source	Count	Period (ms)	Freq. (Hz)
1	0CF00400	61444	EEC1	(255)	0	Engine #1	39336	9	100.212
2	10FF2121	65313	PropB_21	(255)	33	Body Controller	8251	46	21.304
3	18F00F3D	61455	AT1OG1	(255)	61	Exhaust Emission Controller	7996	49	20.044
4	0CF00A01	61450	EGF1	(255)	1	Engine #2	7973	49	20.043
5	10F01A01	61466	TFAC	(255)	1	Engine #2	7973	49	20.043
6	0CF00300	61443	EEC2	(255)	0	Engine #1	7867	49	20.042
7	18FEDF00	65247	EEC3	(255)	0	Engine #1	7867	49	20.041
8	18FEF117	65265	CCVS1	(255)	23	Instrument Cluster #1	4159	99	10.017
9	18FD8C3D	64908	AT1GP	(255)	61	Exhaust Emission Controller	3998	99	10.021
10	18FDB23D	64946	AT1IMG	(255)	61	Exhaust Emission Controller	3998	99	10.021

The CAN ID table from Table 4-2 was made up of different combinations of the unique PGN (derived from Hex CAN ID) and SA. The data was sorted by the Count column, from largest to smallest. Due to the large number of unique PGN (99) and SA (20), only the first 10 combinations were displayed. From here, better insights can be made for this second run, such as all the decoded messages PGN acronym and SA for easy interpretation, the message that occurred the most frequently (or least) and its corresponding interval, message counts, etc.

Vehicle wheel speed (PGN 65265, SPN 84) and engine speed (PGN 61444, SPN 190) are the two parameters that are commonly analyzed to determine how the vehicle was operated throughout the trip. Generated by the CAN data analyzer GUI, Figure 4-11 and Figure 4-12 show the vehicle speed and engine speed in RPM over time plots from the data collected in the second run during the Dallas trip. The same plots can also be generated using the vehicle speed plotting script [107] and engine speed plotting script [108]. The difference between using these scripts and the CAN data analyzer plotting feature is that the scripts require the log file input in socketCAN candump format while the CAN data analyzer requires the log file input in raw format. These plots provided the senior project team at the University of Tulsa beneficial insights to help complete their project.



Figure 4-11. Vehicle speed plot from the second runs for the University of Tulsa senior project



Figure 4-12. Engine speed plot from the second runs for the University of Tulsa senior project

Chapter 5. Chip Level Digital Forensics Application

This chapter discusses an application of using the CAN Logger 3 for researching heavy vehicle digital forensics. This study was conducted by Dr. Jeremy Daily and Duy Van, with the support from Matthew DiSogra from Delta |v| Forensic Engineering. The CAN logger was used for logging data and acting as a middle person device to extract critical information to complete this research, as described in section H of this chapter. The research was published by SAE International, with the title of "Chip and Board Level Digital Forensics of Cummins Heavy Vehicle Event Data Recorders," and the paper number is 2020-01-1326 [10]. This chapter follows the same structure as the SAE paper.

A. Abstract

Crashes involving Cummins powered heavy vehicles can damage the ECM containing heavy vehicle event data recorder (HVEDR) records. When ECMs are broken and data cannot be extracted using vehicle diagnostics tools, more invasive and low-level techniques are needed to forensically preserve and decode HVEDR data. A technique for extracting non-volatile memory contents using non-destructive board level techniques through the available in-circuit debugging port is presented. Additional chip level data extraction techniques can also provide access to the HVEDR data. Once the data is obtained and preserved in a forensically sound manner, the binary record is decoded to reveal typical HVDER data like engine speed, vehicle speed, accelerator pedal position, and other status data. The memory contents from the ECM can be written to a surrogate and decoded with traditional maintenance and diagnostic software. The research also shows the diagnostic trouble codes from the ECM are preserved. In other words, the digital forensic technique of extracting memory contents through the in-circuit debugging port does not

177

introduce any new fault codes. Cryptographic hashing of the forensic binary data provides a mechanism to verify the original digital forensic record. Finally, the decoding for the HVEDR binary record is presented so investigators can decode the forensic record without the need for a surrogate ECM. The techniques in this paper provide a new method for extracting data from heavy vehicle ECMs.

B. Introduction

Since approximately 2002, Cummins ECMs have had the capability to record the data for Sudden Deceleration Data Reports (SDDRs). When the measured wheel speed changes by an amount greater than some programmed threshold, a SDDR recording is triggered. A typical SDDR will contain a second-by-second history of vehicle speed. In 2009, Bortolin, et al., validated the speeds recorded in the SDDR against a V-BOX III GPS data logger establishing a basis for their use in accident reconstruction [113].

Engine control modules with HVEDR capabilities can be compromised in a crash. The location of a module in the engine compartment is more vulnerable than if the HVEDR is in the cab. For example, the Cummins ECM is located on the drivers' side of the engine, as shown in Figure 5-1. In frontal collisions, the region containing the ECM is prone to damage, which can render the ECM inoperable. Often, separation of the engine from the frame in a crash compromises the vehicle side connector of the ECM, as shown in Figure 5-2. The effects of power loss (as a result of mechanical damage) on the Cummins family of electronics were studied by Messerschmidt, et at. in 2010 [110]. Findings showed that depending on the mechanics of the power loss, SDDR data may or may not be retained by the ECM.

When ECM connectors or casings are damaged, often the internal components and integrated circuits (ICs) are in good working order. This means data bearing chips (e.g. EEPROM, flash memory, and microprocessors) can still contain data. In 2015, Daily, et al. validated such a method on the DDEC V family of ECMs [111]. The purpose of this chapter is to explain how to extract data from damaged Cummins CM870, CM871, and CM2350 electronic control modules. The techniques presented in this work should apply to other Cummins ECMs with the in-circuit debugging port enabled, but were not tested. These include the CM570, CM875, CM876, CM2150, and CM2250 that have been used to control on-highway Cummins engines. The difference in architecture between the CM870 series and CM2350 series presented in the paper should give the reader an appreciation for the process to accommodate different hardware architectures.



Figure 5-1. Typical location of the Cummins electronic control module on the drivers' side of the

engine compartment



Figure 5-2. Cummins electronic control module with damage to the vehicle connector, which is consistent with a crash where the engine is dislodged from the frame

While the primary focus of this paper is recovery and interpretation of the SDDRs, Cummins ECMs also have the capability of storing data in the form of fault code snapshots. These snapshots can be triggered by electrical faults detected by the ECM and can include a record of vehicle speed at the time of occurrence. Because vehicle speed is recorded, fault code snapshots are also useful for the purposes of accident reconstruction. However, these snapshots can be overwritten by subsequent occurrences of the same fault. A secondary application of the methodologies outlined in this paper is preservation of fault code snapshots. Before an ECM is powered up for a network level acquisition, fault code data can first be preserved via board level Joint Test Action Group (JTAG) in-system programming port forensics. If the network level acquisition proves to introduce or overwrite fault code data, the process can be repeated by reprogramming the ECM with the originally imaged data. This process can be repeated indefinitely until the desirable results are achieved without risking data loss.

C. Procedure

A wide view of the process is shown in Figure 5-3 with the verbs in boxes acting on the data in the ECM under investigation. The first step in the process is to extract the data from the subject ECM. There are three ways to extract the data: 1) through the network, 2) through the incircuit debugging port, 3) direct reading of the data bearing chips. Traditionally HVEDR is downloaded over the network. In this paper, we focus on extracting data using board and chip level techniques.

Once the complete binary image of the ECM is extracted, parts of it can be decoded to develop an understanding of its contents. A good candidate for decoding is the sudden deceleration data. Regardless of the decoding of the raw binary, the image can be written to an exemplar or surrogate ECM that does not have damage. A network-based download (e.g. using Cummins PowerSpec) of the data can then be performed. If there is a decoded record from the binary, these data can be compared. If there is no external decoding of the binary, the extracted binary image is cloned by writing the binary image to the exemplar.



Figure 5-3. Simplified process diagram

D. Extracting Data

The first part of a digital forensics analysis is data acquisition. This this process has three levels: 1) Network Level, 2) Board Level, and 3) Chip Level. Network level acquisition of digital forensic data typically uses a vehicle diagnostic adapter (VDA) with some manufacturer specific software to download the data over the in-vehicle network. Most data extractions use this method when the ECM is intact. Network based extractions, while the most common, are outside the scope of this paper. Instead, we focus on board level and chip level forensics. There are three examples of these techniques in the following sections.

i. Chip Level Forensics

Often, broken electronic control modules still have intact circuits and ICs, commonly referred to as chips. The data bearing chips can be integrated into the main processors or built as additional memory devices, such as flash or EEPROM devices. In the case of the Cummins

CM870, the memory components are found in three distinct parts: 1) the flash memory, 2) EEPROM, and 3) processor memory. The flash memory location is shown in Figure 5-4 for a CM870. The CM871 uses a similar processor as the CM870 but does not have an EEPROM and the flash memory is a ball grid package. The flash memory for the CM871 is shown in Figure 5-5. An overview of the chipsets are shown in Table 5-1.

A strategy to recover or read the binary data in these memory bearing devices is to remove or detach them from the circuit board and insert them in the chip reading device. The photograph in Figure 5-7 shows the process of removing a flash memory chip from an engine control module using hot air. Care must be taken to keep the pins from the surface mount package straight and clean, since they will be read using a chip reader.

ECM	Processor	FLASH	EEPROM
СМ870	Freescale MPC555 BGA	Intel FLASH 28F800F3 TSOP	AT25128 8-pin SOIC
CM871	Freescale MPC565 BGA	AM29BDD160G 16Mbit Flash	Integrated
CM2350	NXP MPC5674 BGA	Integrated	Integrated

Table 5-1. Chipsets for the Cummins ECMs under study



Figure 5-4. The location of the Flash memory in the Cummins CM870



Figure 5-5. The internal contents of a Cummins CM871 with the flash memory highlighted



Figure 5-6. The inside of a Cummins CM2350. All data bearing devices are integrated into the main processor

A chip reader is a general-purpose machine with adapter sockets to accommodate different chip shapes and pin spacings. These readers are more appropriately called programmers as they are designed to write programs to the memory chips during end of line programming. In a forensic sense, the ability to write to a chip poses a risk of data spoliation, so caution must be taken to avoid using the erase and write functions of the chip programming utility.



Figure 5-7. Removing flash memory from an engine control module using a hot-air rework

station

The Xeltek SuperPro 6000 programmer, shown in Figure 5-8, was used to read the Intel automotive flash memory found in many engine control modules (e.g. Cummins, Caterpillar, Detroit Diesel). The operation requires removing the chips from the printed circuit board, ensuring the pins are straight and free from excess solder, inserting the chip into the holder and attaching the holder to the device. A photograph of the Intel flash memory chip from the Cummins CM870 control module is shown in Figure 5-9.

Once connected, the software for the Xeltek programmer can image (read) the binary data from the chip in its entirety. This a bit for bit copy of the data on the flash memory, or an image, of the memory chip as it was while was in the ECM. The process of creating this copy is called imaging.



Figure 5-8. General purpose chip programmer



Figure 5-9. Intel flash memory used to hold the Cummins Sudden Deceleration data for the Cummins CM870 engine control module

Acquiring chip level forensic data is destructive to the ECM and requires a delicate process of lifting the chip from the board as shown in Figure 5-7. To read the chip contents without a chip reader, the data bearing memory chip needs to be transplanted onto a surrogate ECM and processed. However, these procedures are challenging, especially for Ball Grid Array (BGA) chips, like the one used in the Cummins CM2350. Fortunately, there is an alternative method that leaves the board and chip intact, which uses the Joint Test Action Group (JTAG) incircuit programming port. As it turns out, this method applies to all the Cummins modules in this research.

ii. Board Level Forensics

If the ECM is opened to expose the board, the circuitry remains intact inside, and the JTAG port is enabled (by default from the factory), then an in-circuit programmer can be used to extract the memory contents for the data bearing chips. It is important to note the necessity of the

JTAG port being open. As OEMs harden their ECMs against cybersecurity attacks, these ports may be shut off in the future. For MY 2019 and older Cummins ECUs, the JTAG port is open. It is expected this technique may not work in models going forward due to the lockout of the JTAG port.

With the JTAG, data obtained can then be either directly decoded, or, the data can be reprogrammed into a surrogate ECM and then downloaded using traditional techniques. In this paper, the two tools used to image the memory contents through the JTAG port are explained and compared. This comparison demonstrates the techniques and data between the tools are consistent and reliable. The comparison of the tool output is critical in establishing a sound scientific and engineering basis for the process. In practice, only one tool is necessary. The two tools are the AlienTech KTAG, as shown in Figure 5-10 and the PEmicro Cyclone, shown in Figure 5-15.

Using the Alientech KTAG

The KTAG system, based out of Europe, is primarily marketed to the so-called tuner community who are enthusiasts interested in modifying the performance of their engines by manipulating the firmware binary codes on the ECM. There are different levels of the software service for the KTAG, one for developing and distributing a modified firmware, and the other for writing a firmware developed by someone else. Since a forensic examination is focused on reading, the master version (used for developing) of the KTAG hardware was used.

The second part of the KTAG system is the software. Alientech, the makers of the KTAG system, tries to accommodate many makes and models of microprocessors found in engine control modules. Their business model is to sell subscription services for the programming protocols for the different processors. Therefore, to read the data from the Cummins ECMs,

188

which use the MPC5XX series processors, the Alientech protocol package for the MPC5XX series needed to be active.

This paid subscription for the KTAG software provided benefit for extracting the data through the JTAG port with clear instruction on setup. Visual guides in the computerized help system instructed the technician performing the forensic examination where to connect the different color cables, power connectors, and jumper wires. These instructions eliminated many hours of reverse engineering to properly connect to a JTAG port.



Figure 5-10. Alientech KTAG kit as pictured on the KTAG website

An example connection of the KTAG cables and jumper to the Cummins CM870 is shown in Figure 5-11. The CM870 is a module made using a FlexPCB that conforms to its metallic substrate. The malleable sides of the engine controller are screwed and sealed to a rigid frame in the core. To access the crystal (for the jumper wire) and the JTAG port, only the back side of the module needs to be opened. The backside is the side of the module opposite the connectors.



Figure 5-11. The inside of the Cummins CM870 with a bridge attached to the crystal and the JTAG port connected with a ribbon cable on the right

The front side, or connector side, accepts the power cables and key switch signals from the KTAG device. In situations where the connectors are broken, the connections may need to be made by finding an intact trace on the inside of the board. The key switch is controlled through software, so there is no visible switch with the KTAG system. The connections for the power cable and ignition switch from the KTAG are shown in Figure 5-12.



Figure 5-12. : Power cable with key switch shown connected to a Cummins CM870 ECM

Once physical connections are established and stable power is applied, the user selects the correct protocol and reads the data. The graphical interface for these options is shown in Figure 5-13. The data extraction process takes about 5 to 15 minutes, during which the software displays indicators of the memory sectors being read.

ECU Data	Main Functions	Selected Protocol	
Identify ECU	Read backup	MOTOROLA CM870 INTERNATIONAL TRUCK CUMMINS	
	Write backup	Clonable ECU.	
	Micro MPC555/MPC556 Flash DE28F800F3 EEPROM AT25128 Waps	Processes	
Save ID	Read		
	Write		
	Special Functions		
	Clone ECU		
		0%	

Figure 5-13. Selecting the correct ECM through the KTAG software and reading the memory contents through the JTAG port

Upon completion, the user can save the files. An option to save the files separately is offered and the user should select yes, as shown in 5-14. By saving the files separately, the raw binary images of the memory bearing chips are preserved as individual files. Whereas choosing to not save files separately results in the KTAG system transforming the data into their own proprietary format.



Figure 5-14. Saving the files after reading the memory contents using the K-TAG software

Upon collecting and saving the file, it is critical to rapidly convert the binary image into a forensic image. This quick action, before any other, ensures a defensible integrity check of the data anytime in the future. This is especially useful if there is a cybersecurity event, a crash event, or the potential for litigation. A discussion of digital forensic soundness ensues.

Using the PEmicro Cyclone

The PEmicro Cyclone is a general purpose in-circuit programmer/debugger shown Figure 5-15. It is a commercially available tool with applications to many microprocessors for any type of electronic device. It does not have any specific vehicle ECM related capabilities or functionality like the KTAG system. Instead, the forensic technician will have to have prior knowledge of how to connect the JTAG port to the PEmicro Cyclone. The Cyclone FX is a feature-full offering from PEmicro. Less expensive tools can accomplish the same task described in this section.

The JTAG ports in the CM870 and CM871 follow a standard layout, only headers need to be soldered to the pads on the board to connect a ribbon cable. The same pin headers can be used for both the KTAG and the PEmicro. However, the CM2350 printed circuit board does not have headers in a standard JTAG configuration. Therefore, the knowledge gained from the KTAG was used to determine the location of the pins for the CM2350.



Figure 5-15. Image of the PEmicro Cyclone in-circuit programmer and debugger

The KTAG user guide was specific to the KTAG color cables and did not give insight into the name of the connection. To determine pin locations, the microprocessor was removed from the CM2350 board and a continuity test was conducted between the pads suggested by the KTAG help file and the BGA pads on the PCB. Since the processor is the NXP MPC5674F and has a publicly available data sheet [114], the signals can be inferred by the name of the ball pads for the microprocessor. The results of reverse engineering traces in the PCB are shown in Figure 5-16.



Figure 5-16. Determination of JTAG signal names and the KTAG color guide for the CM2350

After obtaining the necessary information about individual JTAG pinout, the CM2350 data can be extracted using the PEmicro Cyclone. Figure 5-16 illustrates individual JTAG pinout for PEmicro connection.

Using the PEmicro device requires the technician to have additional knowledge for the signal traces and components in the ECM. One must identify the family of the module microprocessor and identify the proper port in the PEmicro, as seen in Figure 5-17. This can be done by examining the part number imprinted on the top surface of the processor, and looking up the datasheet. The CM2350 module contains a MPC56XX series, which corresponds to port C on the PEmicro Cyclone. The manual for the PEmicro Cyclone shows connector port C to have the pinout shown in Figure 5-18.



Figure 5-17. Supported microprocessor families by PEmicro Cyclone on different ports

PORT C: 14-Pin Debug Con The Cyclone provides a s MPC55xx-57xx, DSC (Mo the this header is indicate	nnec standa 256F ed as	tor (MF ard 14- 8xxx), \$ PORT	PC55xx-57xx, SPC5, DSC, S32 (Power)) pin 0.100-inch pitch dual row 0.025-inch square header for S32R, or STMicroelectronics' SPC5 targets. The location of C in Figure 3-5 .
MPC55xx-5	57xx,	SPC5,	or S32 (Power) Pinout
TDI	1	2	GND
TDO	3	4	GND
TCK	5	6	GND
NC	7	8	NC
RESET	9	10	TMS
VDDE7	11	12	GND
RDY	13	14	JCOMP

Figure 5-18. JTAG pinout for port C on PEmicro Cyclone

A setup assembly for CM2350 data extraction using the PEmicro Cyclone is shown in Figure 5-19. The PEmicro Cyclone is connected to the CM2350 module at JTAG pinout from the above information using a ribbon cable and grabber clips. A SSS2 is used to supply power for the CM2350 module for the extraction process [115].



Figure 5-19. Setup for PEmicro data extraction on CM2350

After the physical setup is completed, the investigator would use the PEmicro software, which has both command line interfaces and graphical user interfaces. Each microprocessor family has its own programmer and for the CM2350 MPC5674; the correct software is progppenexus_cyclone.exe [115]. Figure 5-20 shows the interface of the programmer on a Windows computer.



Figure 5-20. PEmicro interactive programmer

Once successfully connected to the CM2350, the PEmicro programmer will ask for an algorithm to run on the module. The algorithm is needed to identify which memory to be read, which is based on the exact part number of the microprocessor and its memory size. The algorithm for this CM2350 is NXP_MPC5674F_1x32x1024k.pcp, as shown in Figure 5-21 [115].



Figure 5-21. Choosing algorithm for data extraction

The memory data of the CM2350 can now be retrieved using the Upload Module function in the programmer, as seen in Figure 5-22. The programmer will ask for a name for the output file before extracting the data.

SPROGPPCZ_CYCLONEMAX Programmer - Version 6.75.00.0	0 - Cyclone Version	>	<
File Device Program Verify Upload ChipSelectDiagnos	tics Windows Help		
◆ ● ■ □? ∠ ■ ॼ ॼ	(□) ≥ ?	B Z	
Choose Programming Function	Configuration Module = C:\PEMicro\cyclone\Interactive Object File = none Base = 00000000 S19 File ? S19 File ? OK Cancel	Programmeri/FlashAlgo	*
Status Window Initializing. Initialized.			
<pre>;version 1.01, 01/11/2001, Copyright P4E ;device Freescale, MPC555, 1x32x112k, des ;begin_cs device=\$00000000, length=\$00070 Loading programming algorithm Done.</pre>	Microcomputer Systems, www.pemicro c=CMF_256k_192k_Memory_Blks 000, ram=\$003F9800	.com [555_448k_par]	
<		>	•

Figure 5-22. Extracting data in software using upload module function

The PEmicro programmer reads and outputs the memory content in an S19 file type. The S19 record is a format developed by Motorola and it is the only compatible file type for PEmicro programmer usage. Figure 5-23 shows the data extracted from the CM2350 using PEmicro Cyclone.

HO	HxD -	[C:\U	sers\D	uy V	an\D	eskto	op/si	recor	d-1.6	54-w	in32\	cm2	350.	s19]							
FD	File	Edit	Searc	h V	iew	Ana	lysis	То	ols	Wind	low	Hel	р								
	1 👌			QH		•	+ +	16	`	~	Vind	ows	(ANS	51)		\sim	hex		\sim		
FD	Red	CM235	50 bac	kup.	.MPC	FC) Sil	ver C	CM23	50 b	acku	p.M	PC	FD	New	Data	afte	r clo	ning.MPC	🔝 cm2350).s19
) ffse	t (h)	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	. 09	oA	0B	oc	OD	OE	OF	Decode	d text	
	0000	0000	53	31	31	33	30	30	30	30	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	S11300	7777700	TT
	00000	0010	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	30	30	30	30	30	31	34	41	FFFFFF	FF000001	4A
	0000	0020	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	41	44	0D	0A	53	31	31	33	FFFFFF	FFADS1	13
	0000	0030	30	30	31	30	36	30	30	44	30	30	30	30	31	30	38	30	001060	0000010	80
	0000	0040	30	30	30	30	34	31	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	000041	00000000	00
	0000	0050	46	46	46	46	41	30	0D	0A	53	31	31	33	30	30	32	30	FFFFA0	S11300	20
	0000	0060	31	37	30	30	30	30	30	45	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	170000	DEFFFFFF	FF
	0000	0070	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	FFFFFF	FFFFFFF	FF
	0000	0800	42	33	0D	AO	53	31	31	33	30	30	33	30	30	30	42	34	B3S1	13003000	B4
	0000	0090	34	31	34	32	34	33	34	34	34	35	34	36	46	46	46	46	414243	444546FF	FF
	0000	0A00	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	37	42	0D	AO	FFFFFF	FFFFFF7B	
	0000	00B0	53	31	31	33	30	30	34	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	S11300	40000000	00
	0000	0000	30	30	30	32	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	46	46	46	46	000200	000000FF	FF
	0000	ODO	30	30	30	30	30	31	33	38	37	33	0D	AO	53	31	31	33	000001	3873Sl	13
	0000	00E0	30	30	35	30	34	31	34	32	34	33	34	34	34	35	34	36	005041	42434445	46
	0000	OOFO	30	30	30	30	34	31	34	32	34	33	34	34	34	35	34	36	000041	42434445	46
	0000	0100	46	46	46	46	37	34	0D	0A	53	31	31	33	30	30	36	30	FFFF74	S11300	60
	0000	0110	34	31	34	32	34	33	34	34	34	35	34	36	46	46	46	46	414243	444546FF	FF
	0000	1120	24	21	24	22	24	22	24	24	24	25	24	36	46	46	46	46	414243		55

Figure 5-23. Data retrieved using PEmicro Cyclone in S19 file type shown in a hex editor

However, S19 records are not an easy format for data analysis. Thus, it is necessary to convert S19 records to raw binary using the srec2bin.exe program. Figure 5-24 shows the execution in the windows command prompt window where the S19 file from the CM2350 data extraction process is converted to BIN file.

C:\Users\Duy Van\Desktop\srec_146_win>SREC2BIN CM870.S19 Cm870.bin SREC2BIN 1.46 - Convert Motorola S-Record to binary file. Copyright (c) 2000-2015 Ant Goffart - http://www.s-record.com/ Input Motorola S-Record file: CM870.S19 Output binary file: Cm870.bin Minimum address = 0h Maximum address = 6FFFFh Binary file size = 458752 (70000h) bytes. Processing complete C:\Users\Duy Van\Desktop\srec 146 win>

Figure 5-24. Execution command to convert S19 to BIN file

The binary data obtained using the PEmicro is then compared with the one obtained using the KTAG. The result is shown in Figure 5-25. Calculation of the SHA-256 digest on each record produces the same value, which indicates that the data extraction process using the PEmicro device or the KTAG are equivalent. Either method is appropriate and produces the same result for the flash memory of the CM2350.

🕪 HxD - [C:\Us	ers\Di	Jy Va	n\Or	neDri	ve -	Univ	/ersit	ty of	Tuls	a\Re	searc	:h\S	ımm	ier 2	018\	Chip F	orensic\Red CM2350\New	🕬 HxD - [C:\Us	ers\D)uy V	an∖O	neDr	ive -	Univ	ersity o	of Tu	lsa\R	esear	ch\S	umm	ner 20	018\0	Chip F	orensic\Red CM2350\cm2355
👪 File Edit	Searcl	n Vi	ew .	Anal	ysis	Тос	ols	Wind	dow	Hel	р							📓 File Edit	Searc	h V	iew	Ana	lysis	Тоо	ls Wi	ndov	v He	lp						
📄 🚵 🕶 🔲		CH.	<u>.</u>	ŧ	+ 1	6		~ \	Wind	ows	(AN	51)		\sim	hex		\checkmark	🗋 🚵 🕶 🗐		CH		•	- 1	6	\sim	Wir	dow	s (AN	ISI)		\sim	hex		~
📓 New Data a	fter cl	onin	g.MP	C	1	cm2	355_	PEM	icro	(afte	r cloi	ned)	bin					🔝 New Data a	fter c	loni	ng.M	PC	😫 c	:m23	55_PEI	Micro	o (aft	er clo	ned)	.bin				
Offset(h)	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	0A	0B	00	OD	0E	OF	Decoded text	Offset(h)	00	01	02	03	04	05	06 0	70	8 09) OA	0B	0C	0D	0E	0F	Decoded text
00000000	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	00	00	01	28	FF	FF	FF	FF	M99999999(9999	00000000	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF F	F O	0 00	01	4A	FF	FF	FF	FF	Şyyyyyyy Jyyyy
00000010	60	0D	00	00	10	80	00	00	41	00	00	00	00	00	FF	FF		00000010	60	0D	00	00	10	80	00 0	04	1 00	00	00	00	00	FF	FF	ÿÿ
00000020	17	00	00	0E	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		00000020	17	00	00	0E	FF	FF	FF F	FF	FFF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	···· 999999999999999
00000030	00	B4	41	42	43	44	45	46	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	. ABCDEFÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ	00000030	00	B4	41	42	43	44	45 4	6 F	F FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	. ABCDEFŸŸŸŸŸŸŸŸ
00000040	00	00	00	00	00	02	00	00	00	00	FF	FF	00	00	01	16	ÿÿ	00000040	00	00	00	00	00	02	00 0	0 0	0 00	FF	FF	00	00	01	38	ÿÿ8
00000050	41	42	43	44	45	46	00	00	41	42	43	44	45	46	FF	FF	ABCDEFABCDEFÿÿ	00000050	41	42	43	44	45	46	00 0	04	1 42	43	44	45	46	FF	FF	ABCDEFABCDEFÿÿ
00000060	41	42	43	44	45	46	FF	FF	41	42	43	44	45	46	FF	FF	ABCDEFŸŸABCDEFŸŸ	00000060	41	42	43	44	45	46	FF F	F 4	1 42	43	44	45	46	FF	FF	ABCDEFÿÿABCDEFÿÿ
00000070	41	42	43	44	45	46	41	42	43	44	45	46	FF	FF	FF	FF	ABCDEFABCDEFÿÿÿÿ	00000070	41	42	43	44	45	46	41 4	24	3 44	45	46	FF	FF	FF	FF	ABCDEFABCDEFÿÿÿÿ
00000080	00	00	00	00	02	05	17	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00		00000080	00	00	00	00	02	05	17 0	0 0	0 00	00	00	00	00	00	00	
00000090	00	04	1A	FF	FF	FF	FF	00	00	00	40	00	00	00	00	00	····ÿÿÿÿ····@·····	00000090	00	04	1A	FF	FF	FF	FF O	0 0	0 00	40	00	00	00	00	00	ÿÿÿÿ@
0A000000	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00		000000A0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00 0	0 0	0 00	00	00	00	00	00	00	
000000B0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	02	05	14	00	00	00	00	00		000000B0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00 0	0 0	2 05	5 14	00	00	00	00	00	
000000000	00	00	00	00	00	0A	71	FF	FF	FF	FF	00	00	00	08	00	qÿÿÿÿ	000000000	00	00	00	00	00	AO	71 F	FF	F FF	FF	00	00	00	08	00	döööö
00000D0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00		000000D0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00 0	0 0	0 00	00	00	00	00	00	00	
000000E0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01	08	01	02		000000E0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00 0	0 0	0 00	00	00	01	08	01	02	
000000F0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	1A	CD	FF	FF	FF	FF	88	İÿÿÿÿ^	000000F0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00 0	0 0	0 17	CE	FF	FF	FF	FF	88	Íÿÿÿÿ^
00000100	9E	02	00	08	00	00	00	00	00	80	00	00	00	00	00	06	ž€€	00000100	9E	02	00	08	00	00	00 0	0 0	0 80	00	00	00	00	00	06	ž€€
00000110	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00		00000110	00	00	00	00	00	00	00 0	0 0	0 00	00	00	00	00	00	00	
00000120	0F	80	00	04	02	00	00	FC	E4	FA	1D	00	00	1C	89	FF	.€üäú‰ÿ	00000120	0F	80	00	04	02	00	00 F	СE	4 F7	10	00	00	10	89	FF	.€üäú‱ÿ
00000130	FF	FF	FF	00	00	00	08	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	¥¥¥	00000130	FF	FF	FF	00	00	00	08 0	0 0	0 00	00	00	00	00	00	00	ÿÿÿ
00000140	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	00000140	00	00	00	00	00	00	00 0	0 0	0 00	00	00	00	00	00	00	
00000150	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00		00000150	00	00	00	00	00	00	00 0	0 0	0 00	00	00	00	00	00	00	•••••

Figure 5-25. Comparison between binary data retrieved using KTAG (left) and PEmicro (right)

iii. Extraction Tool Comparison

The binary images from the KTAG came in three separate files for each ECU: 1) the microprocessor, 2) the EEPROM, 3) the flash memory. The PEmicro, however, would only produce the memory contents of the microprocessor. In the case of the CM2350, the flash is in the microprocessor, so the there is an opportunity to compare the binary image from the KTAG and the PEmicro. As expected, the binary images matched. This was determined by calculating the SHA-256 hash of each file and comparing the digests. Since the hashes match, the files are identical, bit by bit. The results of calculating the hash values for the files containing the binary images shows the tools provide the exact same results. This means only one tool is needed to perform the extraction.

It is important to note the PEmicro extraction does power on the module and some runtime counters will resume. Therefore, subsequent extractions will not have the same SHA-256 digest. The meaningful data, like the sudden deceleration records, do not change or have any differences that are dependent on the method or tool used for the binary data extraction. Even though these counters change, they will be reset back to the original image each time the data is reflashed from the original chip image.

iv. Forensic Soundness

The premise of creating a forensic image is to establish forensic soundness as originally described by McKemmish [112] and applied to HVEDRs by Johnson, et al. [113]. To summarize, forensic soundness has the following elements:

- Meaning is a term that denotes confidence in the interpretation of extracted evidence data
- Error Detection denotes processes for detecting or predicting errors in the forensic process

202

- Transparency means the forensic process is documented, known, and verifiable
- Expertise is required for investigators examining digital data
- **Tamper detection** involves processes to evaluate if data in the original record has been changed

The process for establishing a forensic image that has tamper detection is to calculate a cryptographic hash and associate it with the file. Ideally, the hash would be digitally signed to provide attestation for the hash and file. The signed hash should accompany the file in all transfers of information. With this digitally signed hash data and the original binary image, anyone can verify the digital signature and attest the investigator was the signatory and the file contents have not changed.

Cryptographic Hashing and a Digital Forensic Image

To create a forensic image of the chip, the memory contents read from the device needs to be hashed to provide a mathematical method to determine if the data remains unaltered. The strategy to achieve a forensic image is to compute the SHA-256 digest and include that hash digest with the original image. Since the SHA-256 algorithm is standard, it can be implemented many ways. For example, some free and open-source programs are available as add-ins for the file explorer in Windows' right-click menus.

Hashing the file is a manual step in the processes that needs to be performed immediately after the original image is acquired. The timeliness of the hash is critical to establish provable confidence of the authenticity of the data. Hash values should always be calculated before any analysis is performed. This reduces the likelihood of critique in manipulating the data to a specific end. If a forensic investigator has calculated the hash before any decoding, then any manipulation would be at random, since there would be no knowledge of the data. If a forensic investigator would prefer not to use the Python script, there are utilities available for Windows that compute cryptographic hash values. These "right-click" menu options can be discovered using an internet search engine.

The saved binary file is native machine code and does not have an application to open it. In this case, to view the raw binary (also known as hex codes), a hex editor is common. With the hex editor, the raw data can be viewed for analysis. Many hex editors, like HxD, have calculation tools. The example shown in Figure 5-26 displays a tool to calculate the SHA-256 hash digest. This digest should be archived before performing any analysis or subsequent data interpretation. An easy method to archive this hash is to send it, along with the original file, to a trusted e-mail account.



Figure 5-26. Example calculation of the SHA-256 cryptographic hash digest in the HxD hex

editor

The process of computing and preserving a hash for the forensic image is the same regardless of the tool used to extract the data.

E. Data Decoding and Analysis

With the forensic image extracted and preserved, an analysis can be done to determine interesting data within the binary image. In a vehicle crash reconstruction, determining the data structures and values for the sudden deceleration record is of interest. To this end, we present the techniques and results of decoding the SDDR and the Data Plate. These pieces of data can provide some indication of an attributable event.

00	00	48	00	04	82	00	00	HHHHH.
00	00	00	00	48	00	04	82	HHHHHH
28	D2	00	00	28	D0	00	00	ннн. (Ò (Đ
01	02	00	01	09	02	2E	00	121802ÿÿÿ@þ
00	00	07	05	07	02	40	00	Àÿÿÿ@@@.
69	6E	73	20	49	6E	63	2E	@Cummins IncCummins Inc.
6F	77	65	72	65	64	20	77	Engine Control ModuleSelf-powered w
69	6F	6E	20	66	6F	72	20	ith one Interface.Bulk connection for
00	в1	38	C6	97	A3	80	E6	applicationsÿÿ.!ÿØ ¦,<À.±8Æ.£.æ
7C	A4	2A	14	2C	05	00	02	F .PP,@ 8 ÿþH8 .þ ≖*.,
00	0C	38	ЕO	00	64	48	00	@´.áá 9 ,@ 8à.dH.
48	00	00	14	ЗD	80	00	01	.<,@ 8à.tH8à.u,@H=
00	00	89	41	00	0в	39	4A	9Ð}c 1Z.=±°19`1A. 9J
39	80	00	02	99	8A	00	00	Aìa. 9kaA. 9
00	2C	7C	80	03	A 6	38	21	.!&af90CH}, 8!
70	09	02	AG	90	01	00	14	(N.,

Figure 5-27. A binary image from the ECM showing some human readable snippets

The screenshot of the forensic image shown in Figure 5-27 reveals human readable data. This suggests the contents of the memory are not encrypted while stored in non-volatile, which is a prerequisite for performing a binary analysis.

i. Data Plate

The data plate contains descriptors of the engine and ECM. An example for the CM870 in this study is shown in Figure 5-28 with its corresponding data stored in the EEPROM shown in Figure 5-29.

	Engine Da	ataplate Report	
Engine Type Engine Serial Number Unit Number	ISX 02 79076145 25175	Ecm Code Software Phase Extraction Date	AB10402.22 6.5.4.2 04-02-2018 05:48:00
ECM Informati	on		
Module Name Ecm Code Software Phase ECM Serial Number ECM Part Number	- 4 :	C A 6 2 3	:M870 B10402.22 .5.4.2 3052876 683289
Engine Informa	ation		
Engine Model Engine Build Date Engine Serial Number Do Option SC Option		15 N 7 1 1	SX 02 I/A 9076145 325 1145
Vehicle Inform	ation		
Vehicle Identification Nu Vehicle or Equipment Ye	mber (VIN) ar	4	V4NC9TG25N391063
OEM Vehicle Equipment Customer Name Customer Location Vehicle Unit Number	Model	S ci u 2	TA15 entral tah 5175

Figure 5-28. Data plate from the Cummins PowerSpec report for a CM870

Figure 5-29. ASCII decode contents from the EEPROM record found in the CM870

F. ECM Cloning: The Virtual Chip Swap

Physically moving a memory bearing chip from one ECM to another is often a challenging prospect. The process requires a steady hand or specialty tools. The 8-pin EEPROMs found in passenger vehicle airbag modules are easy examples of this technique. However, the high pin count and/or BGA chips make physically swapping the chips almost impossible.

Since the in-circuit programming techniques have both read and write capabilities, the data from the module under investigation can be read and written to a surrogate ECM. Since the binary image from the initial read is forensically preserved, with a SHA-256, it provides a canonical copy of the original ECM. This forensic image can be written to other ECMs many times over without compromising the integrity of the image. This can be useful when investigating fault codes and their origination.

The process of reading from one ECM and writing to another is called cloning. It is dubbed a virtual chip swap because only the data is moving, not the physical chip. The process makes a bit-for-bit copy of the flash memory from one chip to another.



Figure 5-30. Extracting the binary record from the broken ECM

A visual representation of the chip cloning process is shown in Figure 5-30. The ECM images on the left of the figure show the front and back of a broken control module. The data is extracted and held as file contents. A screenshot of the data in a hex editor is representative of the data. Immediately after the binary image data is saved to a computer, the file contents need to be cryptographically hashed to demonstrate the contents were not altered.

The reverse process of taking a binary image and writing it to an ECU is shown in Figure 5-31. This figure shows the same binary that was extracted and hashed being imaged onto an exemplar ECM. The ECM depicted in the figure is connected to a vehicle emulation device capable of providing power, ignition, and CAN communications. From this device, a service tool can be used to download the data from the new ECM, but the data would be from the original ECM.



Figure 5-31. Uploading or 'flashing" an exemplar ECM with the forensic binary image of the broken ECM

The process to perform the chip cloning using the KTAG system is built into the programming software. As shown in Figure 5-32, the cloning function is an automated process activated by pressing the Clone ECU button.
Married Street, or other		
ECU Data	Main Functions	Selected Protocol
Identify ECU	Read backup	CONTINENTAL CM2350 GENERIC CUMMINS ENGINE
	Write backup	Cionable ECU.
	Micro MPC5674F (Maps)	Processes
	Flash Not present	
	EEPROM Not present	Connect the original ECU to be cloned.
Save ID	Read	
	Special Functions	
	CIONE ECO	- m

Figure 5-32. The Clone ECM function within the KTag software provides cloning capabilities

After following the on-screen instructions from the KTAG software, the data from the broken ECM will be on the new ECM. However, there are a few data elements that do not get transferred. A comparison of the Cummins PowerSpec Data Plate from two different ECMs is shown in Figure 5-33. The ECM data plate labeled as A is the surrogate ECM that will have its contents replaced. The VINs are called out to show the changes after the cloning process. ECM B is the ECM that has the data that needs to be transferred to the donor or surrogate ECM.

After the cloning process, the Data Plate information from the two ECMs were compared again, as shown in Figure 5-34. All the data from the surrogate ECM was replaced except the part number and serial number. This infers these data elements are stored in different memory bearing devices than the flash memory. Often processors have unique IDs that can be used for part tracking.

	Engine Da	taplate Report			Engine D	ataplate Report	
Engine Type Engine Serial Number Unit Number	ISX 2013 0 0000000000	Ecm Code Software Phase Extraction Date	EF10067.36 9.40.13.61 07-03-2018 12:37:22	Engine Type Engine Serial Number Unit Number	ISB 2013 73993334	Ecm Code Software Phase Extraction Date	DT90216.08 21.60.71.2 07-03-2018 12:14:56
ECM Informati	on			ECM Informati	on		
Module Name Ecm Code Software Phase ECM Serial Number ECM Part Number	- 4 ¹	C El 9. 30 52	M2350 F10067.36 40.13.61 J32682 290170	on Date CU Seumber		CM DT9 21.6 606 435	2350 0216.08 00.71.2 9868 8814
Engine Informa	ation			Engine Informa	ation		
Engine Model Engine Build Date Engine Serial Number Do Option SC Option	L		X 2013 10185 374 2186	Engine Model Engine Build Date Engine Serial Number Do Option SC Option		BB 110 739 943 920	2013 516 93334 70 50
Vehicle Inform	ation	/		Vehicle Inform	ation	/	
Vehicle Identification Nu Vehicle or Equipment Ye OEM Vehicle Equipment Customer Name Customer Location Vehicle Unit Number	mber (VIN) sar I Model		HSDJAPR7EH784086 014 ustomerName**	Vehicle Identification Nu Vehicle or Equipment Yo OEM Vehicle Equipmen Customer Name Customer Location Vehicle Unit Number	mber (VIN) sar t Model	2NK 199 Cus	HHM7X3HM156651

Figure 5-33. Data Plate from 2 different ECMs (A and B) before cloning. ECM B will be copied

over to ECM A



Figure 5-34. Data Plate information after the image from B is flashed onto A

Once the binary image has been transferred to the surrogate ECM, a traditional download procedure is enabled (assuming the surrogate ECU is in proper working order). During the

cloning process, it is important to save the binary file and calculate the hash function of the device. This digital image can be used repeatedly to write to ECUs. Since the SHA hash digest is known, the image can also be verified before each use. One of the uses of the binary image is manual decoding where an investigator determines the meaning of the data in the flash memory as it relates to sudden deceleration events.

G. Decoding Sudden Deceleration Events

The data of interest in crash reconstructions are often associated with the sudden deceleration event where vehicle speed, engine speed, engine load, throttle position, brake, clutch, cruise and lamp status are tabulated for 75 seconds (60 seconds before a trigger and 15 seconds afterwards). An example table of partial data from the Cummins PowerSpec report is shown in Figure 5-35. The data shown in this figure is contrived because it was generated in a laboratory to have a speed of 150 mph, which is unrealistic. The data in the ECU was generated using a vehicle speed signal generator. The generator was a small microprocessor development board called the Teensy 3.2. It was programmed using the Arduino language to change frequency of a pulse width modulated signal set to a 50% duty cycle.

The initial challenge is to identify the hundreds bytes associated with the sudden deceleration record from the 3 million bytes in the binary record. This process requires some pattern matching within the records. Since we have a known repeated record of 150mph, we needed to determine how 150mph is encoded. Our first attempt was to follow the SAE J1939-71 recommendations where speed is encoded with 2 bytes and the least significant bit value is 1/256 km/h. However, this conversion did not work as there were no repeated patterns with the value. Instead, we tried to encode speed directly as 1/256 miles per hour per bit. This encoding scheme would suggest 150 mph would be encoded as 150*256 = 38,400. This decimal value represented

211

as a little endian (Motorola format), 16-bit hexadecimal number is 0x9600. Searching for 0x9600 in the binary file resulted in the repeated pattern shown in Figure 5-36.

Record 1								
Time (Seconds	Vehicle Speed (mph)	Engine Speed	Engine Load (%)	Throttle (%)	Brake Status	Clutch Status	Cruise Status	Lamp Status
)		(rpm)						
-16	150	0	0.0	0.0	-	-	-	On
-15	150	0	0.0	0.0	-	-	-	On
-14	150	0	0.0	0.0	-	-	-	On
-13	150	0	0.0	0.0	-	-	-	On
-12	150	0	0.0	0.0	-	-	-	On
-11	150	0	0.0	0.0	-	-	-	On
-10	150	0	0.0	0.0	-	-	-	On
-9	150	0	0.0	0.0	-	-	-	On
-8	150	0	0.0	0.0	-	-	-	On
-7	150	0	0.0	0.0	-	-	-	On
-6	150	0	0.0	0.0	-	-	-	On
-5	150	0	0.0	0.0	-	-	-	On
-4	150	0	0.0	0.0	-	-	-	On
-3	150	0	0.0	0.0	-	-	-	On
-2	150	0	0.0	0.0	-	-	-	On
-1	150	0	0.0	0.0	-	-	-	On
0	150	0	0.0	0.0	-	-	-	On
1	89	0	0.0	0.0				On
2	6	Ō	0.0	0.0	1	1	1	On

Figure 5-35. Table produced by Cummins PowerSpec from a laboratory generated speed record

	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	0A	0B	0C	OD	0E	OF	
0x0FB1D0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	0C	31	00	00	00	00	00	00	1 ^
0x0FB1E0	00	00	00	73	00	02	1E	FA	15	9B	85	8A	12	F6	01	D2	s úö.Ò
0x0FB1F0	79	DC	00	00	96	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01	yÜ <mark></mark>
0x0FB200	00	00	96	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01	00	00	<mark></mark>
0x0FB210	96	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01	00	00	96	00	<mark></mark> <mark></mark>
0x0FB220	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01	00	00	96	00	00	00	
0x0FB230	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01	00	00	96	00	00	00	00	00	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
0x0FB240	00	00	00	00	00	01	00	00	96	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	
0x0FB250	00	00	00	01	00	00	96	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	<mark></mark>
0x0FB260	00	01	00	00	96	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01	<mark></mark>
0x0FB270	00	00	96	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01	00	00	<mark></mark>
0x0FB280	96	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01	00	00	96	00	<mark></mark> <mark></mark>
0x0FB290	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01	00	00	96	00	00	00	
0x0FB2A0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01	00	00	96	00	00	00	00	00	
0x0FB2B0	00	00	00	00	00	01	00	00	96	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	
0x0FB2C0	00	00	00	01	00	00	96	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	
0x0FB2D0	00	01	00	00	96	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01	<mark></mark>
0x0FB2E0	00	00	96	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01	00	00	<mark></mark>
0x0FB2F0	96	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01	00	00	96	00	<mark></mark>
0x0FB300	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01	00	00	96	00	00	00	
0x0FB310	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01	00	00	96	00	00	00	00	00	×

Figure 5-36. A pattern showing the decoded 150mph record

To further test the theory of an encoding scheme where the LSB is 1/256 mph, the speed value coming off the 150 mph constant, which is 89 mph, as shown in Figure 5-35, is determined. Since we have a theory of the position for the speed record being every 14 bytes, we identified the likely position corresponding the 89 mph entry in the PowerSpec SDDR record. The value of 0x588A is highlighted in blue in Figure 5-37. The value of 0x588A is 22,666 in decimal. Using the conversion rate of 1/256 per mph, the resulting operation is 22,666/256 = 88.54 mph, which rounds to 89 mph, thus confirming the location and structure of the SDDR in memory.

0x0FB4C0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01	00	00	96	00	00	00	
0x0FB4D0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01	00	00	96	00	00	00	00	00	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
0x0FB4E0	00	00	00	00	00	01	00	00	96	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	
0x0FB4F0	00	00	00	01	00	00	96	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	
0x0FB500	00	01	00	00	96	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01	<mark></mark>
0x0FB510	00	00	96	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01	00	00	<mark></mark>
0x0FB520	96	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01	00	00	96	00	<mark></mark> <mark></mark>
0x0FB530	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01	00	00	58	8A	00	00	xx.
0x0FB540	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01	00	00	06	58	00	00	00	00	x
0x0FB550	00	00	00	00	00	01	00	00	00	74	00	00	00	00	00	00	tt
0x0FB560	00	00	00	01	00	00	00	80	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	
0x0FB570	00	01	00	00	00	01	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01	

Figure 5-37. Confirming a speed record of 89mph

Using a similar strategy for the changing parameters within the SDDR records, a decoding scheme was determined. The results of the binary positions and subsequent conversions are shown in Figure 5-38 with a confirming example from the SDDR record in PowerSpec. However, there are still switch parameters represented by single bits that are constant through the PowerSpec records. Since there are no unique changes, we need to find or generate a new record with changing switch values. To do this, a method called middle-person attach was used to create arbitrary PowerSpec records. But first, we need to understand the J1939 network traffic for the Sudden Deceleration Records.

Byte	3&4	5&6	7&8	9 & 10		
Hex	07 BE	26 98	00 99	17 84		
Convert to Decimal	1,982	9,880	153	6020		
Resolution	1/256 mph/bit	1/8 RPM/bit	1/4 %/bit	1/256 %/bit		
Actual Number	7.74 mph	1,235 RPM	38.25%	23.52%		
Record 2	Vehicle Speed	Engine Speed	Throttle	Engine Load		
Time Vehicle (Seconds Speed (mph))	Engine Ei Speed Loa (rpm)	ngine Throttle ad (%) (%)	Brake Clutch Status Status	Cruise Lamp Status Status		
11 6	840 1	4.6 32.3	- On			
12 6	1071 3	38.6 45.5				
1.3 0	1235 2	3.5 38.3				
13 8 14 8	1235 2	0.0 8.0				

Figure 5-38. Decoding results for variable parameters in the PowerSpec records

H. CAN Data Analysis

Understanding the vehicle network and diagnostic communications is necessary for being able to solve the mystery of the switch bits. The first step is to record the data using the CAN Logger. A photograph of the inside of the CAN Logger 2 used for this research is shown in the upper left of Figure 5-39 and the assembly of the CAN Logger 2 and its corresponding cable is shown in the remainder of the figure.



Figure 5-39. CAN Logger 2 to compare binary image with CAN network traffic

The CAN Logger 2 is capable of logging network traffic to an SD card without missing frames. Based on the work in [111], it was hypothesized that the memory contents will be reflected in the CAN traffic. Therefore, a section of memory corresponding to a SDDR record was identified as shown in Figure 5-40. The goal was to find this memory record in the CAN traffic. Since CAN messages are limited to 8-byte frames, a transport protocol as defined in SAE J1939-21 Data Link Layer [2] is used to transfer memory contents over CAN. This means the messages for data transport will carry 7 bytes per frame of memory contents with the first byte used as an indexing counter to ensure ordered delivery. The data identified in Figure 5-41 show the messages with the same contents as the ones in memory shown in Figure 5-40.

Offset(h)	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	80	09	0A	0B
000F31BC	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
000F31C8	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
000F31D4	00	00	00	00	0C	31	00	00	00	00	00	00
000F31E0	00	00	00	73	00	02	1E	FA	15	9B	85	8A
000F31EC	12	F6	01	D2	79	DC	00	00	96	00	00	00
000F31F8	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01	00	00	96	00
000F3204	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01	00	00
000F3210	96	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01
000F321C	00	00	96	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
000F3228	00	01	00	00	96	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
000F3234	00	00	00	01	00	00	96	00	00	00	00	00
000F3240	00	00	00	00	00	01	00	00	96	00	00	00
000F324C	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01	00	00	96	00

Figure 5-40. Raw data from the binary image

1479051111.967139	can0	18EBFF00	08	04	AF	00	03	03	6C	00
1479051111.976171	can0	18EBFA00	01	45	17	70	00	00	04	26
1479051111.986092	can0	18EBFA00	02	1E	FA	15	9B	85	8A	12
1479051111.996095	can0	18EBFA00	03	F6	01	D2	79	DC	00	00
1479051112.006143	can0	18EBFA00	04	96	00	00	00	00	00	00
1479051112.016150	can0	18EBFA00	05	00	00	00	00	01	00	00
1479051112.026145	can0	18EBFA00	06	96	00	00	00	00	00	00
1479051112.026713	can0	18EBFF00	09	04	01	66	00	04	01	94
1479051112.036134	can0	18EBFA00	07	00	00	00	00	01	00	00
1479051112.046148	can0	18EBFA00	08	96	00	00	00	00	00	00
1479051112.056151	can0	18EBFA00	09	00	00	00	00	01	00	00
1479051112.066164	can0	18EBFA00	0A	96	00	00	00	00	00	00
1479051112.076132	can0	18EBFA00	0B	00	00	00	00	01	00	00
1479051112.086140	can0	18EBFA00	0C	96	00	00	00	00	00	00
1479051112.086713	can0	18EBFF00	0A	04	03	01	B9	04	04	03
1479051112.096128	can0	18EBFA00	0D	00	00	00	00	01	00	00
1479051112.106137	can0	18EBFA00	0E	96	00	00	00	00	00	00
1479051112.116171	can0	18EBFA00	OF	00	00	00	00	01	00	00

Figure 5-41. CAN Traffic from the log file matching the data in the binary image from a direct chip read

With the understanding of how the network traffic carries the SDDR records, we can insert a device to manipulate the data in transit to set switch events in the records. From these manipulated records, the encoding for the switches can be determined.

i. Middle person Manipulation

A middle person is a hardware device that breaks the direct link from one node to another. In this case the direct link is the CAN bus from the ECM to the vehicle diagnostics adapter. If this link is broken with a man-in-the-middle, then the data on the ECM side of the link can be changed as it is transferred over to the VDA side of the link. This means the middle person hardware needs to have 2 CAN channels, one for each link. Since the CAN Logger 2 has these channels, it was reprogrammed to be a middle person.

The setup for the middle person is shown in Figure 5-42. The device in the upper left of Figure 5-42 is the Smart Sensor Simulator 2, which is connected to the ECM (not shown). The SSS2 creates a truck-like network and a 9-pin diagnostic port. The other link shown in Figure 5-

42 is the Cummins Inline 7 vehicle diagnostics adapter. The middle person is the CAN Logger 2 with an adapter cable that breaks the direct link. This cable has the J1939 traffic from the ECM connected with channel 1 on the CAN Logger 2 and Channel 2 is connected to the VDA. Thus, the processor in the CAN Logger 2 is the man in the middle.

The logic programmed into the middle person looks for the pattern associated with the SDDR events. Once it detects a CAN frame containing the switch data is to be forwarded to the VDA, it manipulates the data frame to set a switch bit. The corresponding PowerSpec report is acquired and the changed switch status is located. From this change, the encoding scheme can be determined.



Figure 5-42. Using the CAN Logger 2 as a Man-in-the-Middle

ii. Decoded Results

After mapping the binary switch data to engineering results (i.e. translating the data), a routine was built to decode all the switch data in the SDDR. The results of the decoding from the example is shown in Figure 5-43.



Figure 5-43. Results of decoding the switch states for all three available sudden deceleration records

With the complete key to each line of the table in the SDDR records, we can build a tool to create a custom version of the Cummins PowerSpec report generator. The results of the Python-based implementation is shown in Figure 5-44.



Figure 5-44. Comparison of the custom decoding of the vehicle speed and engine speed records compared to the Cummins PowerSpec report

I. Discussion

The methods presented in this paper for the CM870, CM871, and CM2350 may only apply specifically to the ECMs tested. It is not uncommon for manufacturers to introduce revisions to circuit boards during production. Chip part numbers or configurations may be different in other CM870/871/2350 ECMs with different circuit board revisions.

The virtual chip swap methodology may not be a replacement for conventional chip swaps in all cases. Damage to the ECM that interrupts the connections between the JTAG header and the processor may prevent successful communication. This could include localized impact damage in the processor region or severe burning that consumes the circuit board.

The method of binary chip imaging may be the best way to preserve the fault code data in an ECU. Since the startup routines do not take place, the ECU is not initialized and does not perform its diagnostic routines. This keeps the fault codes preserved, with an ability to reset an ECU with a forensically sound digital image.

If the ECU is cloned, the new ECU with the data of interest can be powered back on to do a download. Many times, the investigator may not want to set new fault codes. When performing a download on the cloned ECU, there are 2 methods to try to achieve a fault free environment: 1) connect the ECU into a surrogate vehicle in good operating order or 2) connect the ECU to a bench harness with a complete simulation of the fault free environment. Each of these strategies is challenging because fault codes can arise from configuration differences between the surrogate vehicle/bench harness and the ECU with the new data. For example, a bench harness would need to have a CAN based Variable Geometry Turbo (VGT) that matched the ECU in question. If the programming on the VGT is different, a new fault code may be introduced.

With the technique explained in this research, the vehicle/bench harness can be updated to address new fault codes. Once the fault code is mitigated, then the ECU can be flashed back to its original state using the forensically sound ECU binary image. The process can be repeated until there are no new fault codes present. Furthermore, forensic investigators can examine the differences in the binary images to see presence and preservation of the fault codes. The direct interpretation of the fault codes from the binary image is out of scope for this research. However, preliminary analysis suggests a more complicated linked data structure with contributions to fault code data scattered throughout the binary records. Nevertheless, the work presented herein provides a fundamentally sound method to drastically reduce the risk of data spoliation through the creation of additional fault codes.

220

J. Chapter Conclusions

A forensically sound method for imaging, preserving, and analyzing data from a Cummins CM870/871/2350 electronic control module was explained in detail. When a Cummins-powered heavy vehicle has damage to the electronic control module containing the heavy vehicle event data recorder, data may not be able to be extracted using vehicle diagnostics tools. Invasive and low-level techniques for extracting non-volatile memory contents were described that use board level techniques with the available JTAG port. Additional chip level data extraction techniques can also provide access to the data through a chip reader.

Once these data are obtained and preserved in a forensically sound manner, the binary record was decoded and presented to show typical HVDER data, like engine speed, vehicle speed, accelerator pedal position, and other status flag data.

The memory contents from the ECM can be written to a surrogate module. The data from this surrogate module can be downloaded and decoded with traditional maintenance and diagnostic software. This was described as a virtual chip swap.

The research also shows the ECM is not turned on during the binary imaging. Therefore, diagnostic trouble codes from the ECM are preserved in its as-found state. In other words, the digital forensic technique of extracting memory contents through the JTAG port does not introduce any new fault codes.

Cryptographic hashing of the forensic data provides a mechanism to verify the original digital forensic record, which makes the technique presented forensically sound. Finally, the decoding for the HVEDR binary record was presented so investigators can decode the forensic

221

record without the need to a surrogate ECM. The techniques in this chapter provide a new method for extracting data from heavy vehicle ECMs.

Chapter 6. Thesis Conclusions

A. Abstract Restatement

A large database of CAN network traffic from operational heavy trucks is a beneficial resource that gives the trucking industry a better understanding of those vehicles' cybersecurity aspects. An intrusion detection algorithm can be developed based on the database to protect heavy trucks from potential cybersecurity threats. Therefore, an affordable CAN logger device was designed to gather CAN data. Moreover, the device must also be secure for the CAN logging process to prevent the log data information and integrity from being compromised. Thus, encryption and digital signature were introduced and implemented in the CAN logger design.

Practical encryption is an important tool in improving the cybersecurity posture of data loggers and engineering tools by providing confidentiality. Implementations of symmetric and asymmetric algorithms were used to perform envelope encryption of session keys with symmetric encryption algorithms. Maintaining determinism and minimizing latency are primary considerations when implementing a cryptographic solution in an embedded system. To satisfy the stringent requirements for truck systems, the mmCAU on the NXP K66 processor found on the Teensy 3.6 development board was evaluated for potential use in heavy vehicles. Results show the K66 mmCAU can encrypt heavy vehicle CAN traffic at a rate over 6 Mbps per second and, along with the CAN Logger 3, successfully log all the data at 100% bus load. Using AES-128 in CBC mode, the log data is encrypted in a manner such that the overall data is encrypted instead of each code block being individually scrambled as in the ECB mode. AES CBC mode provides high entropy encryption for data confidentiality; however, it does not include error and integrity checks. The error verification of the encrypted buffer is handled by a CRC checksum

223

and the integrity check uses an Elliptic Curve Digital Signing Algorithm (ECDSA). An ATECC608A HSM is explored and utilized to securely store key pairs for key management and implement an ECC algorithm to sign the data for integrity verification. The ATECC608A is also used to generate shared secret keys using ECDH for secure data storage and management. Secure collection and secure data transportation to a central server are crucial areas of focus for a practical cybersecurity implementation.

B. Contribution Restatement

The CAN logging project has gathered a significant amount of heavy truck CAN traffic with more than 11 billion messages for the database, and more data is still being collected. Moreover, a CAN logger device with an AWS cloud system has been designed for the project to provide secure data collection and storage by implementing cybersecurity measures following the industry standards. There is also a user-friendly client application GUI for users to manage their data between the device and the AWS server. The log data from the project can only be accessed by its owner and the project administrators; however, the CAN logging project hardware and source codes are made available to the trucking industry as well as the public with the hope that it can be applied to increase cybersecurity posture in heavy vehicles, and its documentation can be found on the GitHub repository [23].

Cyber-physical system security, as a field of study, is in its infancy. This thesis represents a concrete example of designing an entire data logging system (i.e. device, front-end and backend) with cybersecurity as a primary objective. The CAN Logger 3 project demonstrates the economics and feasibility of incorporating cybersecurity as a design requirement. This body of work should be useful for inspiring future designs that incorporate CAN bus, hardware security modules, and system level communications.

C. Future Work

Even though some features are not within the current project scope, they are still needed to be tested to completely validate the CAN logger design. On the other hand, there are ideas that can be implemented to improve the CAN logging project design. The following list describes some possibilities for future work:

- The Single-Wire CAN feature needs to be validated.
- The LIN feature needs to be validated.
- The CAN2 feature needs to be fully implemented in the firmware by utilizing the ACAN2517 library [85].
- The J1708 feature needs to be fully implemented in the firmware.
- J1708 and CAN2 needs to be detected automatically for multiplexing by using the REC from CAN2, which is similar to the autobaud feature.
- The WiFi feature can be implemented where data stored on the CAN logger can be transferred to the local computer client application wirelessly for convenience. WPA2 should be used in this application for security.
- With the current configuration, the server public key stored in the ATECC608A HSM is validated through the provisioning process and cannot be changed after that. Therefore, this could be costly to revoke that public key because it requires the HSM to be replaced.
 Public key certificates can be added to the design using the ATECC608A HSM memory slot to efficiently validate the server public key.

• An RSA asymmetric encryption scheme can be implemented in such a way that the CAN logger uses a server's RSA 2048-bit public key stored on the ATECC608A HSM to encrypt AES session keys, which will be decrypted using the corresponding RSA private key residing on the server. By replacing the ECDH shared secret with this method, the design can be improved by reducing the number of keys that the system has to manage because the ECDH shared secret key is eliminated. Moreover, it is also more difficult for attackers to hack the CAN logger if they have the physical device because it will require more resources to crack the RSA encryption than reverse-engineering the device and exploiting the ECDH shared secret function on the device. For the current configuration, there is a low risk that the device is physically compromised because the users are trusted to keep their devices secure. However, if a device is stolen and hacked, critical information from only that device is exposed, and the administrators can revoke it from the server without negatively affecting the entire system.

REFERENCES

[1] NMFTA, "A Survey of Heavy Vehicle Cyber Security", September 21st , 2015, updated Jan.
4, 2016, <u>http://www.nmfta.org/pages/HVCS</u>

[2] SAE, J1939-21 Data Link Layer Standard, October 3rd, 2018, https://www.sae.org/standards/content/j1939/21 201810/

[3] SAE, J1939 Standards Collection on the Web, https://www.sae.org/standardsdev/groundvehicle/j1939a.html

[4] FMCSA, "2019 Pocket Guide to Large Truck and Bus Statistics", January 9th, 2020, https://www.fmcsa.dot.gov/safety/data-and-statistics/2019-pocket-guide-large-truck-and-busstatistics

[5] Dr. Charlie Miller and Chris Valasek, "Remote Exploitation of an Unaltered Passenger Vehicle", Aug. 10th, 2015, "http://illmatics.com/Remote%20Car%20Hacking.pdf"

[6] Subhojeet Mukherjee, Hossein Shirazi, Indrakshi Ray, Jeremy Daily and Rose Gamble,

"Practical Denial-of-service Attacks in Embedded Networks of Commercial Vehicles,"

Proceedings of 12th International Conference on Information Systems Security (ICISS), 2016

[7] Kyong-Tak Cho and Kang G. Shin, "Error Handling of In-vehicle Networks Makes Them Vulnerable", Proceedings of the 2016 ACM SIGSAC Conference on Compute and Communications Security:1044-1055, Vienna, Austria-Octoboer 24-28,2016, doi:10.1145/2976749.2978302

[8] A. Shaout, D. Mysuru and K. Raghupathy, "CAN Sniffing for Vehicle Condition, Driver Behavior Analysis and Data Logging," 2018 International Arab Conference on Information Technology (ACIT), Werdanye, Lebanon, 2018, pp. 1-6

[9] Mathias Johanson and Lennart Karlsson, "Improving Vehicle Diagnostics through Wireless Data Collection and Statistical Analysis", Vehicular Technology Conference, 2007. VTC-2007 fall. 2007 IEEE 66th Vehicular Technology Conference

[10] Daily, J., DiSogra, M., and Van, D., "Chip and Board Level Digital Forensics of Cummins Heavy Vehicle Event Data Recorders," SAE Technical Paper 2020-01-1326, 2020

[11] DG Technologies, "DG Technologies Product Pinouts and Industry Connectors Reference Guide", April 23rd, 2014, <u>https://www.dgtech.com/wp-content/uploads/2016/04/Pinouts_ICR.pdf</u>

[12] Amazon, SAE J1939 Type-1 to Type-2 Male to Female 9 Pin Adapter,

https://www.amazon.com/Dalagoo-Adapter-Connector-Diagnostic-Trackers/dp/B07QWD2CLN

[13] PEAK System, PCAN-USB, https://www.peak-system.com/PCAN-USB.199.0.html?&L=1

[14] Intrepid Control Systems, Value CAN 4, <u>https://www.intrepidcs.com/products/vehicle-network-adapters/valuecan-4/</u>

[15] Vector, CANlog, https://www.vector.com/int/en/products/products-a-z/hardware/canlog/

[16] DG Technologies, DPA-5 Kit, https://www.dgtech.com/store/dpa-5-kit.html

[17] Nexiq, USB-Link 2, https://www.nexiq.com/Product/Detail/124032

[18] Cummins, Cummins INLINE 7, <u>https://shopcummins.ca/products/cummins-inline-7-</u> datalink-adapter?variant=5655481483295 [19] CSS Electronics, CANedge2, <u>https://www.csselectronics.com/screen/product/can-lin-logger-wifi-canedge2</u>

[20] GitHub, NMFTA CAN Logger Repository, <u>https://github.com/Heavy-Vehicle-Networking-</u> <u>At-U-Tulsa/NMFTA-CAN-Logger</u>

[21] GitHub, NMFTA CAN Logger photo, <u>https://github.com/Heavy-Vehicle-Networking-At-U-</u> Tulsa/NMFTA-CAN-Logger/blob/master/docs/AssembledPrototype.jpg

[22] GitHub, CAN Logger 2 Repository, <u>https://github.com/Heavy-Vehicle-Networking-At-U-</u> <u>Tulsa/CAN-Logger-2</u>

[23] GitHub, CAN Logger 3 Repository, https://github.com/SystemsCyber/CAN-Logger-3

[24] NXP, K66 Sub-Family Reference Manual, K66P144M180SF5RMV2, Rev. 4, August 2018, https://www.nxp.com/docs/en/reference-manual/K66P144M180SF5RMV2.pdf

[25] GitHub, FlexCAN Library Repository, <u>https://github.com/Heavy-Vehicle-Networking-At-</u>U-Tulsa/FlexCAN Library

[26] PJRC, Teensy Schematic, https://www.pjrc.com/teensy/schematic.html

[27] Microchip, MCP2517FD CAN Controller Datasheet,

http://ww1.microchip.com/downloads/en/DeviceDoc/MCP2517FD-External-CAN-FD-

Controller-with-SPI-Interface-20005688B.pdf

[28] Electronics Tutorials, Oscillator, https://www.electronics-tutorials.ws/oscillator/crystal.html

[29] Learning about Electronics, Bypass Capacitor,

http://www.learningaboutelectronics.com/Articles/What-is-a-bypass-capacitor.html

[30] ISO, ISO 11898-1:2015 Road vehicles — Controller area network (CAN) — Part 1: Data link layer and physical signaling, December 2015, <u>https://www.iso.org/standard/63648.html</u>

[31] Microchip, MCP2557FD/8FD CAN FD Transceiver Datasheet,

https://www.mouser.com/datasheet/2/268/20005533A-1067161.pdf

[32] ISO, ISO 11898-2:2016 Road vehicles — Controller area network (CAN) — Part 2: High-

speed medium access unit, December 2016, https://www.iso.org/standard/67244.html

[33] Diodes Incorporated, 74AHCT1G14 Inverter Datasheet,

https://www.diodes.com/assets/Datasheets/74AHCT1G14.pdf

[34] Texas Instruments, SNx5HVD1x 3.3V Transceiver Datasheet,

http://www.ti.com/lit/ds/symlink/sn75hvd12.pdf

[35] GitHub, Smart Sensor Simulator 2 Repository, https://github.com/SystemsCyber/SSS2

[36] Texas Instruments, AN-915 Automotive Physical Layer SAE J1708,

http://www.ti.com/lit/an/snla038b/snla038b.pdf

[37] KEMET, EC2/EE2 Miniature Signal Relays Datasheet,

https://content.kemet.com/datasheets/KEM_R7002_EC2_EE2.pdf

[38] Analog Devices, ADG1633/ADG1634 Switches Datasheet,

https://www.analog.com/media/en/technical-documentation/data-sheets/ADG1633_1634.pdf

[39] ON Semiconductor, NUD3124, SZNUD3124 Automotive Inductive Load Drive Datasheet, https://www.onsemi.com/pub/Collateral/NUD3124-D.PDF

[40] Electronics Hub, Flyback Diode, April 17, 2019, <u>https://www.electronicshub.org/flyback-</u> diode-or-freewheeling-diode/ [41] Microchip, MCP2003/4/3A/4A LIN J2602 Transceiver Datasheet,

http://ww1.microchip.com/downloads/en/devicedoc/20002230g.pdf

[42] ON Semiconductor, NCV7356 Single Wire CAN Transceiver Datasheet,

https://www.onsemi.com/pub/Collateral/NCV7356-D.PDF

[43] Microchip, ATECC608A Hardware Security Module Datasheet,

http://ww1.microchip.com/downloads/en/DeviceDoc/40001977A.pdf

[44] Sparkfun, I2C at the Hardware Level, <u>https://learn.sparkfun.com/tutorials/i2c/i2c-at-the-</u> hardware-level

[45] Amiruddin Amir and Rifi Sari, "Selecting key generating elliptic curves for Privacy

Preserving Association Rule Mining (PPARM)", 2015, 10.1109/APWiMob.2015.7374930

[46] Andre Groll and Christoph Ruland, "Secure and Authentic Communication on Existing In-Vehicle Networks", 2009, 1093 - 1097. 10.1109/IVS.2009.5164434

[47] Atmel, WINC1500 WiFi Module Datasheet,

http://ww1.microchip.com/downloads/en/devicedoc/atmel-42376-smartconnect-winc1500mr210pa_datasheet.pdf

[48] AVX, AV Multilayer Ceramic Transient Voltage Suppressors Datasheet,

http://datasheets.avx.com/TransFeedGeneral.pdf

[49] Bel, Surface Mount PTC 0ZCG Series Datasheet,

https://www.belfuse.com/resources/datasheets/circuitprotection/ds-cp-0zcg-series.pdf

[50] Comchip, ACURA107-HF Schottky Diode Datasheet,

https://www.mouser.com/datasheet/2/80/ACURA107-HF_RevA970010-1480717.pdf

[51] Littlelfuse, SMA6J TVS Diodes Series Datasheet,

https://www.littelfuse.com/~/media/electronics/datasheets/tvs_diodes/littelfuse_tvs_diode_sma6j datasheet.pdf.pdf

[52] muRata, OKI-78SR Voltage Regulator Datasheet,

https://www.murata.com/products/productdata/8807037992990/oki-78sr.pdf?1583754815000

[53] ON Semiconductor, NCP1117LP Voltage Regulator Datasheet,

https://www.onsemi.com/pub/Collateral/NCP1117LP-D.PDF

[54] Ohms Law Calculator, Voltage Divider Online Calculator,

http://www.ohmslawcalculator.com/voltage-divider-calculator

[55] E Switch, PB400 Series Pushbutton Switch Datasheet, https://sten-eswitch-13110800-

production.s3.amazonaws.com/system/asset/product_line/data_sheet/234/PB400.pdf

[56] ON Semiconductor, 8-pin SOIC Dual-Channel Phototransistor Output Optocoupler

Datasheet, https://www.onsemi.cn/PowerSolutions/document/MOCD217M-D.PDF

[57] Hirose, UX60S Mini-B Connector Datasheet,

https://media.digikey.com/pdf/Data%20Sheets/Hirose%20PDFs/UX60S.pdf

[58] OSRAM, KG R971 ChipLED Datasheet,

https://dammedia.osram.info/media/resource/hires/osram-dam-2493936/LG%20R971.pdf

[59] Bivar, SLP-150 Lightpipe Datasheet,

https://www.bivar.com/parts_content/Datasheets/SLP3-150-XXX-X.pdf

[60] Amphenol, D-Sub 15 Datasheet, <u>https://www.amphenol-</u>

icc.com/media/wysiwyg/files/documentation/datasheet/inputoutput/io_dsub_d8656.pdf

[61] GitHub, CAN Logger 3 CAN0 and CAN1 Test, <u>https://github.com/SystemsCyber/CAN-</u> Logger-

3/blob/master/tests/Test_CAN0_and_CAN1_no_CAN2/Test_CAN0_and_CAN1_no_CAN2.ino

[62] SAE, J1939-16 Automatic Baud Rate Detection Process, November 5th, 2018,

https://www.sae.org/standards/content/j1939/16_201811/

[63] Ashwaq Alabaichi, Ralan Mahmood, Faudziah Ahamad, and Mohammed Mechee,"Randomness Analysis on Blowfish Block Cipher Using ECB and CBC Modes", Journal of Applied Sciences, 2013, doi:10.3923/jas.2013.768.789

[64] Hong, S. & Im, J. & Islam, Sm Mazharul & You, Jaehee & Park, Y.. (2017), "Enabling Energy Efficient Image Encryption using Approximate Memorization", Journal of Semiconductor Technology and Science. 17. 465-472. 10.5573/JSTS.2017.17.3.465

[65] Alhassane, Diallo, (2015), "Enhancement Of Bluetooth Security Authentication Using

Hash-Based Message Authentication Code (HMAC) Algorithm", 10.13140/RG.2.1.1196.0082

[66] GitHub, Do-It-Yourself ECB Penguin Repository, Pakesson,

https://github.com/pakesson/diy-ecb-penguin

[67] GitHub, cryptolibAESSHA Library Repository, https://github.com/SystemsCyber/CAN-

Logger-3/tree/master/tests/cryptolibAESSHA

[68] GitHub, CryptoAccel Repository, Paul Stoffregen,

https://github.com/PaulStoffregen/CryptoAccel

[69] Dworkin, Morris, "Computer Security", NIST Special Publication 800-38A, 2001 Edition, <u>https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/Legacy/SP/nistspecialpublication800-38a.pdf</u> [70] GitHub, AES 128 CBC Test, <u>https://github.com/SystemsCyber/CAN-Logger-</u> <u>3/blob/serverless/tests/AES-128_CBC_Test/AES-128_CBC_Test.ino</u>

[71] GitHub, mmCAU AES-128 Test Script, https://github.com/SystemsCyber/CAN-Logger-

3/blob/master/tests/cryptolibAESSHA/cryptolibAESSHA.ino

[72] GitHub, SHA256 Library Repository, <u>https://github.com/SystemsCyber/CAN-Logger-</u>
 <u>3/blob/master/libraries/sha256.zip</u>

[73] NIST, SHA256 Test Vectors, <u>https://csrc.nist.gov/CSRC/media/Projects/Cryptographic-</u> Standards-and-Guidelines/documents/examples/SHA256.pdf

[74] GitHub, Rweather Repository, SHA256 Test Vectors,

https://github.com/rweather/arduinolibs/blob/master/libraries/Crypto/examples/TestSHA256/Tes

tSHA256.ino

[75] GitHub, SHA256 Test Script, https://github.com/SystemsCyber/CAN-Logger-

3/blob/master/tests/sha256-test/sha256-test.ino

[76] GitHub, SparkFun ATECCX08A Library Repository,

https://github.com/SystemsCyber/SparkFun_ATECCX08a_Arduino_Library

[77] GitHub, ATECC Key Configuration Script, https://github.com/SystemsCyber/CAN-Logger-

3/blob/master/tests/ATECC_Key_Configuration_Test/ATECC_Key_Configuration_Test.ino

[78] GitHub, SparkFun ATECCX08A Source Code,

https://github.com/SystemsCyber/SparkFun_ATECCX08a_Arduino_Library/blob/master/src/Sp

arkFun_ATECCX08a_Arduino_Library.cpp

[79] GitHub, ECDH and ECDSA Python Test Script, <u>https://github.com/SystemsCyber/CAN-Logger-3/blob/master/tests/ECDH%20and%20ECDSA%20Sign.py</u>

[80] GitHub, ECDH and AES Test Script, https://github.com/SystemsCyber/CAN-Logger-

3/blob/master/tests/ECDH_and_AES/ECDH_and_AES.ino

[81] AES Online Calculator Tool, http://testprotect.com/appendix/AEScalc

[82] GitHub, ECDSA and Verify Python Test Script, <u>https://github.com/SystemsCyber/CAN-Logger-3/blob/master/tests/ECDSA%20Verify.py</u>

[83] GitHub, ECDSA Sign Test Script, https://github.com/SystemsCyber/CAN-Logger-

3/blob/master/tests/ECDSA_Sign/ECDSA_Sign.ino

[84] GitHub, ECDSA Verify Test Script, <u>https://github.com/SystemsCyber/CAN-Logger-</u>
3/blob/master/tests/ECDSA Verify/ECDSA Verify.ino

[85] GitHub, ACAN2517 Library Repository, Pierre Molinaro,

https://github.com/pierremolinaro/acan2517

[86] GitHub, MCP2517 Loopback Test Script, <u>https://github.com/SystemsCyber/CAN-Logger-</u> <u>3/blob/master/tests/MCP2517_LoopBack_Test/MCP2517_LoopBack_Test.ino</u>

[87] GitHub, J1708 Test Script, https://github.com/SystemsCyber/CAN-Logger-

3/blob/master/tests/J1708_Test/J1708_Test.ino

[88] GitHub, Voltage Monitoring Test Script, <u>https://github.com/SystemsCyber/CAN-Logger-</u> 3/blob/master/tests/Voltage Monitoring Test/Voltage Monitoring Test.ino [89] GitHub, CAN Logger 3 Source Code, <u>https://github.com/SystemsCyber/CAN-Logger-</u>

3/blob/master/CAN Logger with Autobaud and Requests no CAN2 AES CBC SHA256/C

AN_Logger_with_Autobaud_and_Requests_no_CAN2_AES_CBC_SHA256.ino

[90] GitHub, LED with Button Test Script, https://github.com/SystemsCyber/CAN-Logger-

3/blob/master/tests/Test_LED_with_Button/Test_LED_with_Button.ino

[91] Github, WiFi101 Arduino Library Repository, https://github.com/arduino-libraries/WiFi101

[92] GitHub, WiFi Firmware Check Test Script, <u>https://github.com/SystemsCyber/CAN-Logger-</u> 3/blob/serverless/tests/WiFi Firmware Test/WiFi Firmware Check.ino

[93] GitHub, CAN Logger 3 WiFi Test Script, <u>https://github.com/SystemsCyber/CAN-Logger-</u> 3/blob/CAN-Logger-

WiFi/tests/WiFi/CAN_Logger_3_WiFi_no_SD_logging/CAN_Logger_3_WiFi_no_SD_logging .ino

[94] GitHub, CAN Logging through WiFi Python Script,

https://github.com/SystemsCyber/CAN-Logger-3/blob/CAN-Logger-

WiFi/tests/WiFi/TCPclient%20for%20CAN%20Logging.py

[95] PJRC, Time Library, https://www.pjrc.com/teensy/td_libs_Time.html

[96] GitHub, FlexCAN.cpp Library File Source Code,

https://github.com/SystemsCyber/FlexCAN_Library/blob/arduinoCompatible/src/FlexCAN.cpp

[97] GitHub, Error Definition,

https://github.com/SystemsCyber/FlexCAN_Library/blob/arduinoCompatible/src/error.h

[98] GitHub, Bit Stuffing Error Generator Test Script, <u>https://github.com/SystemsCyber/CAN-</u> Logger-3/blob/master/tests/Bit Stuffing Error Generator/Bit Stuffing Error Generator.ino

[99] SAE, J1939-71 Vehicle Application Layer Standard, February 11th, 2020,

https://www.sae.org/standards/content/j1939/71_202002/

[100] GitHub, Local Computer Python ClientApp, <u>https://github.com/SystemsCyber/CAN-</u> Logger-3/blob/master/clientApp/CANLoggerClient.py

[101] Colorado State University, CAN Logger Project Website, https://canlogger.auth.us-east-

2.amazoncognito.com/login?client_id=58tl1drhvqtjkmhs69inh7l1t3&response_type=token&sco

pe=email+openid&redirect_uri=https://systemscyber.github.io/CAN-Logger-3/loggers.html

[102] Amazon Web Services, Access Resources with API Gateway and Lambda with a User

Pool, https://docs.aws.amazon.com/cognito/latest/developerguide/cognito-scenarios.html

[103] GitHub, CAN Logger 3 Provisioning Firmware, <u>https://github.com/SystemsCyber/CAN-Logger-</u>

3/blob/master/CAN_Logger_3_Teensy_Provisioning/CAN_Logger_3_Teensy_Provisioning.ino

[104] GitHub, CAN Logger Format Convert GUI, https://github.com/Heavy-Vehicle-

Networking-At-U-Tulsa/Log-File-Format-Converter/blob/Log-File-Converter-with-

PYQT5/Log%20File%20Format%20Converter%20GUI.py

[105] GitHub, Pretty J1939 Repository, NMFTA, https://github.com/nmfta-repo/pretty_j1939

[106] GitHub, CAN Data Analyzer, https://github.com/Heavy-Vehicle-Networking-At-U-

 $\underline{Tulsa/NMFTA-CAN-Logger/blob/DecodingGUI/Utilities/Decoding_GUI/DecodeJ1939Logs.py}$

[107] GitHub, Vehicle Speed Plotting Script, <u>https://github.com/Heavy-Vehicle-Networking-At-</u> <u>U-Tulsa/Log-File-Format-Converter/blob/Log-File-Converter-with-</u>

PYQT5/plot_vehicle_speed.py

[108] GitHub, Engine Speed Plotting Script, <u>https://github.com/Heavy-Vehicle-Networking-At-</u>U-Tulsa/Log-File-Format-Converter/blob/Log-File-Converter-with-PYQT5/plot RPM.py

[109] Bortolin, R., van Nooten, S., Scodeller, M., Alvar, D. et al., "Validating Speed Data from Cummins Engine Sudden Deceleration Data Reports," SAE Int. J. Passeng. Cars – Mech. Syst. 2(1):970-982, 2009

[110] Messerschmidt, W., Austin, T., Smith, B., Cheek, T. et al., "Simulating the Effect of Collision-Related Power Loss on the Event Data Recorders of Heavy Trucks," SAE Technical Paper 2010-01-1004, 2010

[111] Daily, J., Kongs, A., Johnson, J., and Corcega, J., "Extracting Event Data from Memory Chips within a Detroit Diesel DDEC V," SAE Technical Paper 2015-01-1450, 2015

[112] McKemmish, R., 2008, in IFIP International Federation for Information Processing,
Volume 285; Advances in Digital Forensics IV; Indrajit Ray, Sujeet Shenoi; (Boston: Springer),
pp. 3–15.

[113] Johnson, J., Daily, J., and Kongs, A., "On the Digital Forensics of Heavy Truck Electronic Control Modules," SAE Int. J. Commer. Veh. 7(1):72-88, 2014, https://doi.org/10.4271/2014-01-0495.

[114] MPC5674F Microcontroller Reference Manual, last accessed on Nov 16, 2019 from https://www.nxp.com/docs/en/reference-manual/MPC5674FRM.pdf

[115] Ng, J., PEmicro, personal communication, July. 2018.

LIST OF ABBREVIATION

AES	Advanced encryption standard
AWS	Amazon web services
BGM	Ball grid array
BOM	Bill of materials
CAN	Controller area network
CBC	Cipher blocker chaining
DA	Destination address
DRO	Diagnostic read-out
ECB	Electronic codebook
ECC	Elliptic-curve cryptography
ECDH	Elliptic-curve Diffie-Hellman
ECDSA	Elliptic-curve digital signature algorithm
ECU	Electronic control unit
GUI	Graphical user interface
HSM	Hardware security module
HVEDR	Heavy vehicle event data recorder
JTAG	Joint test action group
KMS	Key management service
LIN	Local interconnect network
IAM	Identity and access management
IC	Integrated circuit

IDE	Integrated development environment
IoT	Internet of Things
IV	Initialization vector
MITM	Man-in-the-middle
mmCAU	Memory-mapped crypto acceleration unit
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
NMFTA	National Motor Freight Traffic Association
NSF	National Science Foundation
РСВ	Printed circuit board
PGN	Parameter group number
PTC	Resettable fuse
RSA	Rivest-Shamir-Adelman asymmetric cryptography
SA	Source address
SDDR	Sudden deceleration data report
SMT	Surface-mount technology
SOF	Start of frame
SPN	Suspect parameter number
SSS2	Smart sensor simulator 2
SWCAN	Single-wire CAN
S3	Simple storage service
ТСР	Transmission Control Protocol
TLS	Transport layer security
TVS	Transient voltage suppressor
VDA	Vehicle diagnostic adapter

VIDA	Vehicle information and diagnostics for aftersales
------	--